<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designer Index</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Index</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using the KnollStudio Price List</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll and Sustainable Design</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREENGUARD™ Certified KnollStudio Products</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials and Finishes</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Maintenance</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placing Your KnollStudio Order</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propeller Collection</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emanuela Frattini : Propeller® Training Table Series</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emanuela Frattini : Propeller® Column Base Tables</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emanuela Frattini : Propeller® Conference Table Series</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emanuela Frattini : Propeller® Accessories</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emanuela Frattini : Propeller® Electrical</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pixel Collection</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Krusin : Pixel™ Table Series</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Krusin : Pixel™ Storage Units</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Krusin : Pixel™ Electrical</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSM Conference Tables</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh : LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh : LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh : LSM Electrical</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpha-Numeric Index</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selling Policy</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Ordering Information</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Emanuela Frattini ......................................................... .18-31, 34-51, 54-91, 94-101, 106-113
Marc Krusin ..................................................................................... .142-181
Debra Lehman-Smith & Ron Fiegenschuh ...................................................... .184-195, 198-219
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>PROPELLER COLLECTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>FRATTINI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Propeller training rectangular and square</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Rectangular Table" /> <img src="image2" alt="Square Table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Propeller training semi-circular tables, bridge tops and segments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image3" alt="Semi-Circular Table" /> <img src="image4" alt="Bridge Top" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Propeller training rectangular tables with C-legs/T-legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image5" alt="Rectangular Table with C-Legs/T-Legs" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Propeller training flip-top tables with C-legs and T-legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image6" alt="Flip-Top Table with C-Legs/T-Legs" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Propeller training rectangular folding tables and dolly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image7" alt="Rectangular Folding Table" /> <img src="image8" alt="Dolly" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Propeller standing height tables and shelves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image9" alt="Standing Height Table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Propeller training column base tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image10" alt="Column Base Table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Propeller conference round and rounded tables with standard legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image11" alt="Round Table" /> <img src="image12" alt="Round Table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Propeller conference bullet table with standard legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image13" alt="Bullet Table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Propeller conference square and rectangular conference tables with standard legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image14" alt="Square Table" /> <img src="image15" alt="Rectangular Table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>FRATTINI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Propeller conference segmented rounded and rectangular tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Propeller conference tables with drum base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Propeller segmented conference tables with drum base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Propeller conference tables with peanut base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Propeller segmented conference tables with peanut base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - fabric and tackable modesty and privacy screens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - attachment clamps for modesty and privacy screens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - tackable modesty screens for flip-top tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>PROPELLER COLLECTION, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>FRATTINI Propeller accessories - credenzas and sideboards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image1.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image2.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image3.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image4.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image5.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - replacement parts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image6.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image7.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image8.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - Peanut and Drum base conference tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image9.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image10.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image11.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image12.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Plexus boxes with cordset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image13.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image14.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image15.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Empty Plexus boxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image16.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image17.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Pre-wired Plexus boxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image18.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image19.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Quadruplex, and wire management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image20.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image21.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Sequence, duplex receptacle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image22.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image23.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - 2+2 Raceway components</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image24.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image25.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>PROPELLER COLLECTION, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>FRATTINI Propeller electrical - Jumper and infeed cables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Image" />.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image2" alt="Image" />.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Leg options for Prewired Plexus boxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image3" alt="Image" />.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image4" alt="Image" />.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Leg options for Empty Plexus boxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image5" alt="Image" />.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image6" alt="Image" />.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image7" alt="Image" />.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image8" alt="Image" />.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>PIXEL COLLECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>KRUSIN Pixel™ C-Leg tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>Pixel™ T-Leg tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>Pixel™ Four Leg tables Pixel™ Y-Leg tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>Pixel™ Column Leg tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Pixel™ Storage Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>Pixel™ Electrical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>Pixel™ Electrical (continued)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>Pixel™ Trac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>Pixel™ Wire Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SMITH &amp; FIEGENSCHUH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**A Price List Overview**

Where do I send my order? How should I maintain my marble table? From textile options to wood polishes, the KnollStudio price list is designed to provide you with everything you need to know in order to understand, specify, and care for furniture in the KnollStudio Collection.

This book is divided into three easy-to-use sections:

- Propeller Table Series
- Pixel™ Tables Series
- LSM Conference Tables

For a quick overview of the collection’s scope, review the Visual Index on pages 3-8. If you’re looking for pieces by a specific designer, try the Designer Index on page 2.

**Finishes**

For detailed explanations of the many materials used in constructing KnollStudio furniture, consult page 12. A cross-reference of KnollStudio veneer or lumber finishes with standard Knoll Office veneers is provided on page 12. Easy-care maintenance information is also provided on pages 13-14.

**Placing Your KnollStudio Order**

For information about where to send your order and key terms and conditions, see page 14. The complete Knoll Selling Policy is available on pages 224-225.

**Product Information On Each Page**

On each page, the following features will assist you:

- **Description** provides both the pattern number and a basic description of the product.
- **Dimensions** provide the overall space the product will require. Statistics are based on the maximum width, depth, and height of the product.
- **Weight** is based on the product itself. It does not include packaging. Weights are rounded to the nearest pound.
- **Pattern Number** provides both the product identification number and all additional selections required for ordering. Finish options are enclosed in parentheses. Finish suffix descriptions are found under Finishes on the bottom portion of the page.
- **Order Code/Ordering Information** outlines exactly how to specify KnollStudio product and the full scope of finishes and other options. The Order Code provides an example of how one pattern number on the page is specified.
- **Construction** provides specific materials and finishes employed, as well as specific construction details.

**Greenguard**

Many KnollStudio products meet Greenguard environmental standards. Please see page 11 for a complete listing of products.

**Note to Knoll Dealer Sellers:**

The products contained in this price list are also available through the Knoll Essentials program, with limited exceptions. For additional information, please contact your customer service representative or visit Knoll Exchange.

**For More Information**

For more information, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space retailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.
Knoll and Sustainable Design

Each year Knoll sets key initiatives in our journey to sustainability. We are members of a global consortium on energy, have adopted a scientific, metrics-based approach to sustainable product design, and maintain a leadership position in establishing universal, verifiable, sustainability standards for our industry.

Knoll promotes independent third-party certification because it provides the most impartial and trustworthy foundation for industry-wide environmental compliance. Certification by established and respected third parties ensures that all manufacturers are held to the same high standards and that customers can trust a company’s declaration about the environmental benefits of its products. Knoll third-party partners include: the International Standards Organization (ISO); Forest Stewardship Council (FSC); Rainforest Alliance; GREENGUARD® Environmental Institute; and The Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturer’s Association (BIFMA) level® certification from Scientific Certification Systems (SCS).

In addition, Knoll is aligned with the U.S. Green Building Council and can help companies, healthcare organizations and educational institutions achieve Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED®) workplace certification.

Global Climate Change

- Knoll is a sponsor of the Clinton Global Initiative, which brings together a community of global leaders to devise and implement solutions to some of the world’s most pressing challenges, including environmental change.
- Knoll has a comprehensive Energy Management Program to increase energy efficiency in products and processes.

Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) Tool

- Life Cycle Assessment is a science-based measurement of a product’s environmental impacts throughout its life cycle, from raw materials sourcing through manufacture, shipping, use and re-use or end-of-life. LCA enables cradle-to-cradle implementation of sustainable practices.

Setting Industry Standards

- Knoll partners with MTS (The Institute for Market Transformation to Sustainability) to develop the SMaRT© Consensus Sustainable Products Standards, a set of consensus-based sustainable product standards based on the LEED® model, for all building products, fabric, apparel, flooring and carpet. MTS, the developer of SMaRT©, is an accredited American National Standards Institute (ANSI) standard developer.
- Knoll also partners with BIFMA (Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturers Association) to promote level® sustainability standards for the contract furniture industry.
- Knoll has established FSC® (Forest Stewardship Council) certified wood as the standard for general office open plan office systems, casegoods and tables.
- Knoll has launched Full Circle, a resource recovery program developed with ANEW, to help customers extend the life cycle of surplus furniture, fixtures and equipment (FF&E) in an economically, socially and environmentally responsible manner.
- Our goal is to encourage all manufacturers in the contract furniture industry and related industries to adopt standards that will lead to sustainable products and practices.

For more information about Knoll and sustainable design, visit knoll.com/environment.
• The most respected independent testing program for low-emitting products.
• GREENGUARD™ – certified products help reduce indoor air pollution and create healthier interior environments.
• Knoll GREENGUARD™ – certified products help achieve points for the U.S. Green Building Council’s LEED – CI (Commercial Interiors) Program.
• GREENGUARD™ – tested and certified office furniture is required for Credit 4.5 in the LEED – CI Indoor Environmental Quality section.

GREENGUARD™ provides the only guide to certified low-emitting interior products and building materials. Its goal is to help building owners and managers, architects, interior designers and product specifiers build and furnish healthier offices, hospitals, schools and homes by providing a register of tested and certified low-emitting products and materials. GREENGUARD™ certification is recognized by LEED. Air Quality Science, an Independent indoor air quality laboratory, tests products submitted for GREENGUARD™ certification using stringent environmental chamber testing protocols and current indoor air quality standards. Certification is administered by the GREENGUARD™ Environmental Institute.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer</th>
<th>Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Emanuela Frattini</td>
<td>Propeller Training and Conference Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Krusin</td>
<td>Pixel Training Table Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenchuh</td>
<td>LSM Conference Table Series</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
KnollStudio Natural Materials
Wood and marble are natural materials that vary. Use material samples and printed sample materials as reference only. KnollStudio printed and finish samples offer an example of what an “average” natural material may look like, within a range of acceptance carefully delineated by Knoll.
Because of the breadth of variations possible with any natural material, Knoll specialists select these materials with stringent criteria, accepting only the top 3% of what is available.

Wood
Knoll Natural Veneers
All natural finishes are selected from the finest hardwoods available around the world. Veneers are flat cut and carefully matched so that cathedral or heart patterns are perfectly balanced. Natural veneers also are cut to allow a generous margin of quarter-grain figuring ensuring invisible splicing.

Marble
Knoll selects the highest quality, structurally sound marble through a host of quarries in Africa, South America, Greece, Turkey, Spain, Slovenia and Italy. Because each mountain range and quarry have their own signature, every marble piece - even within a single quarry - is unique. Hues, veins, crystals, fossils, clouds, and distinctive marks will vary from piece to piece. This is the extraordinary character of stone as a material. Below are the marbles that KnollStudio offers:

Coated Marbles
Coated marbles have transparent, high-polish, polyester coating to prevent use-associated stains. Even with this protection, coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately.

Satin Coated Marble
Satin coated marbles have transparent satin polyester coating to prevent use-associated stains. This satin finish gives the stone a natural, honed appearance while providing the same protective qualities as the Coated Marbles. Even with this protection, satin coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

Arabescato
Ivory white with dark grey veining. May contain random green veins.

Calacatta
Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

Emperador Dark
Dark Brown with light brown and white veining. Natural finished stones will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desirable trait.

Grey Marble
Grey with black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

Nero Marquina
Rich black with random veins that can vary from white to gold.

Polished Chrome
Several-step plating process that includes a heavy layer of nickel for added rust protection and a bright mirror finish.

Satin Chrome
Chrome plating applied for a soft satinized chrome finish with a higher nickel content.

Polished Aluminum
A shiny, polished finish.

Clear Anodized Aluminum
A light grey satin finish.

Laminate
An exceptionally durable plastic surface. Highly resistant to most chemicals and extensive wear.

Vetro Bianco:
Vetro Bianco is an engineered resin free quartz surface. The brilliant white surface is nonporous, stain proof, and extremely durable making it suitable for indoor and outdoor use.
With proper care, your KnollStudio furniture should last for years to come. To help ensure the longevity of your purchase, below are helpful hints on routine cleaning for your KnollStudio piece. Most basic maintenance can be performed with common household cleaning products.

**Wood**
Clean with a commercial brand of liquid furniture polish twice a month. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, rub lightly with very fine steel wool before using furniture polish. Steel wool Grade #0000 is recommended. To rejuvenate luster, apply a furniture cream as a last step. Do not use water or household solvents: they will destroy the protective finish.

**Marble with Polyester Coating**
Wash with lukewarm water. Wash more thoroughly with Windex, Fantastik, Ivory Flakes in warm water, or other non-abrasive solutions. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth.

**Vetro Bianco**
Wash surface with lukewarm water. Clean more thoroughly with a non-abrasive solution such as Windex or Fantastik. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth. Wipe off stains immediately with water and a soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on surface.

**Glass/Acrylic Polycarbonate**
Clean with Windex, Fantastik or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

**Laminate/Melamine**
Scrub with Windex, Fantastik, Mr. Clean, or other household soaps or detergents well dissolved in water, or with a very soft cloth dampened with alcohol or a synthetic thinner. For a dull finish, rub with jeweler's rouge as a polishing agent and finish with paste wax. Never use abrasives. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

**Stainless Steel**
Use Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive household cleaners. For small scratches, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives in the direction of the grain. Apply a coat of auto wax to maintain beauty.

**Chrome/Satin Chrome**
Clean with Windex or an automotive chrome cleaner such as Semi-Chrome twice a month. Apply a coat of hard paste wax to protect against moisture.

**Polished Aluminum**
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Coat with a hard paste wax semi-annually to maintain luster and prevent discoloration.

**Anodized Aluminum**
Clean with mild soaps, detergents, or other non-abrasive cleaning agents. Apply paste wax or DuPont non-abrasive car polish #7 twice a year to prevent oxidation.

For stubborn stains or discolorations, apply navel jelly aluminum cleaner.

**Urethane Edge**
Clean with household soaps and detergents well dissolved in water. Do not use abrasive cleaning solutions.

**Powder Coat Paint**
Clean with Windex or Endust using a soft cloth. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.
Placing Your KnollStudio Order

Use the Following Address:
If you would like to send an order directly to our order entry departments, please use the following address:

Knoll, Inc.
P.O. Box 157
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attn: Order Entry
Fax: 215 679-1570
Tel: 800 343-KNOLL

When Placing Your Order, Include:
- All information requested on the order form.
- Local taxes for the “delivered to” address.
- For orders $2,000 or under (including applicable taxes and delivery/installation fees, if any), full payment must be made when order is placed.
- For orders over $2,000, a deposit equal to one-half of the complete order value is required at order placement. Balance must be settled before shipment.

Key Points to Remember:
All accepted orders will be confirmed in writing on the Knoll standard acknowledgement form. A copy of the acknowledgement will be mailed to the customer prior to production.

Freight within the 48 contiguous United States and Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Newfoundland, is prepaid and included in the price of all orders.

For residential orders, Knoll strongly recommends White Glove delivery service to most locations in the Continental United States and Canada. White Glove service includes inside delivery, unpacking, furniture installation and removing cartons and crates. The fee for this service will be quoted at the point of purchase.

KnollStudio’s limited warranty covers all furniture against manufacturing defects in this price list for a period of five years after delivery to the customer.

All pricing is in U.S. dollars.

For More Information:
For complete Knoll Selling Policy and warranty information, please refer to pages 224-225 in the back of this price list.

For additional information on KnollStudio, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space retailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.
Below are only a few examples of suggested configurations using Propeller Training tables, bridge tops, segments and screens.

All connections are tool-free and can be made by the user. To gang tables, connectors can be simply removed from the integral storage port in the leg. When tables are hard wired a screwdriver is needed.

The inherent flexibility of Propeller tables allows for diverse applications, ranging from setups for conference rooms to private offices and workstations.

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Caster or glide selection (table only)
4. Edgeband selection
5. Grommet option (table and bridge only)
6. Leg/grommet finish

Shipping:
Tops and legs are shipped separately. Legs ship knocked-down: foot plate and vertical component. Simple field assembly required.

Scope
Product scope:
P2-F Folding table
P2-M Semi-round table
P2-R Rectangular table
P2-S Segment
P2-V Rectangular bridge
P6-C Flip Top table
P6-C Adjustable Height table
Electrical options:
Please see Propeller Electrical section for product and specification details.

Construction
Top:
1. ⅜” thick, 3-ply, solid-core construction. Plastic laminate top and backer sheet on bottom. Threaded inserts are die-cast zinc.

Edges:
All table edges are finished, allowing ganged tables to be separated and used individually. Flat ABS edgeband, molded urethane edge and solid wood edge are available.

Molded edge detail:
Molded, seamless urethane edge with integral color.

Flat edgeband:
ABS flat edgeband, with integral color.

1/4” edge detail:
Solid wood

Grommet option:
Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one, or two grommets, located at mid-depth or front edge locations. All grommets are 3¼” diameter. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles available.

Grommet liners are black injection molded ABS plastic. Yin-yang grommet cap is die-cast aluminum with powder-coat finish. There are three types of Propeller training legs:

Standard Training leg section:

Standard Training leg: vertical extrusion is 3⅞” x 11/8”. Leg end caps are injection-molded glass-filled nylon. Leg mounting plates are aluminum die-castings with integral storage port in a textured paint finish.

C-leg and T-legs offer additional kneespace. Vertical extrusion is 5” x 2 1/4”, same profile as conference leg. Cast aluminum end plates with textured paint finish. Cast aluminum foot in textured metallic powder coat.

Globes/units:
Globes and locking casters-black nylon.
C-leg has low glide at front and high glide at the back.
T-leg has two low glides.

Connector plates:
Aluminum die-casting with textured paint finish. Integral storage port for connecting tables.

Connectors:
Rat and latch are made of cast aluminum with tumbled finish. Button is injection-molded red ABS plastic. Spring and back plate are steel stampings.
### Emanuella Frattini
**Propeller® Training Table Series**

#### Rectangular and Square Tables

**Designers:** Emanuella Frattini, 1994

**Top finish selection**

Specify:
- Jet Black legs
- Pearwood laminate
- Glides

**Designer(s):**

/H11033

**Rectangular and Square Tables**

**Square table 36**

- Description: 36 x 36 x 30
- Finish options:
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
  - Old English Walnut (suffix V417)
  - Natural Beech (suffix B)
  - Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
  - Micro Grey (suffix 121)
  - Brushed Sand (suffix 122)
  - Bright White (suffix 118)

**Solid laminate top finishes:**
- Classic Oak (suffix 143)

**Woodgrain laminate top finishes:**
- Folkstone (suffix 004T)
- Innertone (suffix 386T)
- Innertone (suffix 386)
- Mink (suffix 324)
- Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
- Iroko Black (suffix 111)
- Micron Grey (suffix 121)

**Power grommets:**
- Single grommet, center, right (HG)
- Single grommet, center, left, mid-depth (BG)
- Single grommet, center, right, mid-depth (RG)
- Power receptacles available, see page 87

**Electrical**

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

---

**Square table**

- Description: 36 x 36 x 30
- Finish options:
  - Black laminate / Innertone / White laminate

**Order Code P2-R**

**Order Code P2-R**

**Order Code P2-R**

**Order Code P2-R**

**Order Code P2-R**

**Order Code P2-R**

**Order Code P2-R**

**Order Code P2-R**

**Order Code P2-R**

**Order Code P2-R**

**Order Code P2-R**

**Order Code P2-R**

**Order Code P2-R**

---

**Square tables**

**Square tables**

**Square tables**

**Square tables**

**Square tables**

**Square tables**

**Square tables**

**Square tables**

**Square tables**

**Square tables**

**Square tables**

**Square tables**

**Square tables**

---

**Square tables**

**Square tables**

**Square tables**

**Square tables**

**Square tables**

**Square tables**

**Square tables**

**Square tables**

**Square tables**

**Square tables**

**Square tables**

---

**Features**

- Each rectangular table includes two connector bars to connect rectangular top to each other on any side.
- When not needed, connector bars come in pieces at top of table leg.

**Maintenance:**

- See page 13.
- Note: Propeller tables are Government certified.

**Square Tables:**

Square tables have four legs with a rectangular table and plate. Two connector bars per table. Square tables have all four sides to training tables of some width.

---

**Pattern No.**

**Pattern No.**

**Pattern No.**

**Pattern No.**

**Pattern No.**

**Pattern No.**

**Pattern No.**

**Pattern No.**

**Pattern No.**

**Pattern No.**

**Pattern No.**

---

**KnollStudio Vol. Two**
Emanuela Frattini

Propeller® Training Table Series

Semi-Circular Tables, Bridge Tops and Segments

Finishes:
- Grommet/leg finish
- Grommet or Plexus option
- Top finish selection
- Locking caster or glide selection
- Pattern number

Specify:
- Anodized Aluminum legs
- Light Grey edgeband
- 4
- SL
- Slate laminate
- Locking casters
- 60
- P2-M20

Example:
P2-M20-C-SL-4-A

Order Code

The image contains a page with text and tables related to finishes, specifications, and configurations for Emanuela Frattini’s Propeller® Training Table Series. It details various options for semi-circular tables, including finishes for legs, grommets, and top edges. The page also includes a table for specifying orders with codes for different components, such as legs, edgebands, and finishes. Additionally, it mentions features like stacking and shipping of tables.

The text is a mix of instructions, options, and specifications for assembling and ordering the tables. It covers a range of materials and configurations, ensuring users can customize their table according to specific needs.
**Propeller® Training Table Series**

**Rectangular Tables with C-Legs and T-Legs**

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>leg type</th>
<th>clearance between legs</th>
<th>table weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-C</td>
<td>48”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>28 1/2”</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>34 1/2”</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>28 1/2”</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>34 1/2”</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C</td>
<td>72”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>28 1/2”</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>34 1/2”</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>28 1/2”</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>34 1/2”</td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C</td>
<td>48”</td>
<td>28 1/2”</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>34 1/2”</td>
<td>67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>28 1/2”</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>34 1/2”</td>
<td>76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C</td>
<td>72”</td>
<td>28 1/2”</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>34 1/2”</td>
<td>86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>28 1/2”</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>34 1/2”</td>
<td>67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C</td>
<td>48”</td>
<td>28 1/2”</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>34 1/2”</td>
<td>76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>28 1/2”</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>34 1/2”</td>
<td>86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C</td>
<td>72”</td>
<td>28 1/2”</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>34 1/2”</td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>28 1/2”</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>34 1/2”</td>
<td>109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C</td>
<td>48”</td>
<td>28 1/2”</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>34 1/2”</td>
<td>132</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finishes**

- Woodgrain laminate top finishes: Light Ash (suffix M) Whitewash Ash (suffix 1) Classic Oak (suffix 2) Medium Oak (suffix 3) Natural Cherry (suffix 4) Maple (suffix 5) Walnut (suffix 6)
- Solid laminate top finishes: Bright White (suffix 101) Brushed Sand (suffix 102) Folkstone Grey (suffix 110) Jet Black (suffix 111) Moos Gray (suffix 121)
- TFL Medium Metalic Grey legs

**Order Code**

- EAN: P2-C28/PR-EG-SL34
- DX: P2-C28/PR-EG-SL34
- M: P2-C28/PR-EG-SL34

**Features**

- C-Leg tables/T-Leg tables: C-Leg and T-Leg tables combine Propeller table features with more leg space. Tables have either two C-Legs or two T-Legs. 24” and 30” training tables C-Legs are mounted to the rear. T-Legs are centered. All legs are positioned at 3” from table edge on the depth side. Tables have identical size randomness and gaming capabilities as standard training tables.

**Notes**

- C-Leg and T-Leg tables are available with grommets only.

**Electrical**

**Grommet Options** ($32 per cutout)

- Two Small Plexus, right & left, front (ES)
- Two Small Plexus, right & left, front (DS)
- Two Small Plexus, left & right (BS)
- Single grommet, right (RG)
- Single grommet, center, right (GR)
- Single grommet, center, left (RL)

**Plexus Options** ($42 per cutout)

- Two Small Plexus, center, left & right (BS)
- Two Small Plexus, center, right & left (ES)
- Two Small Plexus, center, left & right (DS)
- Two Small Plexus, left & right, front (BS)
- Two Small Plexus, right & left, front (ES)
- Two Small Plexus, left & right, center (BS)
- Two Small Plexus, center, left & right (DS)
- Two Small Plexus, center, right & left (ES)

**Sequences Options** ($52 per cutout)

- Two Small Plexus, left & right, front (BS)
- Two Small Plexus, right & left, front (ES)
- Two Small Plexus, left & right, center (BS)
- Two Small Plexus, center, left & right (DS)
- Two Small Plexus, center, right & left (ES)

- Single grommet, left & right, front (RG)
- Single grommet, center, right & left (GR)
- Single grommet, center, left & right (RL)
- Single grommet, left & right, center (RL)

**Maintenance**

- See pages 33.

**Specs**

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top finish selection
- 3. Edgeband selection
- 4. Connector or Plexus option
- 5. Leg/ Diagnosis finish

**Engineer:** Emanuela Frattini, 1994

**Designer(s):**

- H11033

**KnollStudio Vol. Two**
# Propeller® Training Table Series

## Flip-Top Tables with C-Legs and T-Legs

### Finishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Log Type</th>
<th>Table Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PC-C Rectangular flip-top table with C-Legs/Legs</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>Leg/Legs</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>Leg/Legs</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>Leg/Legs</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>Leg/Legs</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Specifications:

- **Anodized Aluminum**
- Single grommet, center
- **R6**
- Medium Grey edgeband

### Features:

- **No grommet (Y)**
- **Tables may be specified with zero, one or**
- **Tables: (GM, AM)**
- **Plexus options not available for 48**
- **Transact**
- **Rectangular Flip-Top tables can be**
- **available.**
- **Note:**
- **Flip-Top tables are available with**
- **locking casters only.**
- **Flip Mechanism:**
- **The mechanism consists of black**
- **rubber glides placed housing on the**
- **C-Leg/T-Leg and the column base tables.**
- **The cross-member on rectangular tables**
- **is an aluminum extrusion that is**
- **extended to prevent any side to side**
- **or front to back to**
- **storage. C-Leg and T-Leg Flip Tops**
- **Allow tables to be flipped and**
- **nests tables that can be nested**
- **together.**

### Notes:

- **No grommet (Y)**
- **Single medium Plexus, center (CM)**
- **Two medium Plexus, left and right,**
- **and nested measure 87**
- **Flipped and nested measure 75**
- **24" x 30" Leg**
- **Footprint area guidelines (L)**
- **Tables may be flipped side to side or**
- **front to back. Flip-Top tables**
- **Specified:**
- **For more detailed information, consult the**
- **Electrical section of the Propeller**
- **Manual.**

### Notes:

- **Propeller tables are Greenguard**
- **Glides/Casters:**
- **Tables: (GM, AM)**
- **Footprint area guidelines (L)**
- **Tables may be flipped side to side or**
- **front to back. Flip-Top tables**

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish Code</th>
<th>Finish Description</th>
<th>Color Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PC-CR</td>
<td>Rectangular flip-top table with C-Legs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Emanuela Frattini

*Propeller® Training Table Series*

Rectangular Folding Tables and Dolly

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Locking caster or glide selection</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top finish selection</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edgeband selection</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet option</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leg/grommet finish</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example:**
P2-F16-G-129-R6-Y-612

**Order Code**

**Specified:***
- Pattern number: P2-F16-G-129-R6-Y-612
- Medium Metallic Grey legs
- No grommet
- Medium Grey edgeband
- R6
- Micro Sand laminate
- 129
- Glides
- G
- 24
- P2-F16

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Table Dolly</th>
<th>Laminates/ Edge</th>
<th>Veneers/ Flat Edge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-F14</td>
<td>$1,526</td>
<td>$3,486</td>
<td>$4,214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-F16</td>
<td>$1,526</td>
<td>$3,486</td>
<td>$4,214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-F24</td>
<td>$2,874</td>
<td>$5,512</td>
<td>$6,240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-F26</td>
<td>$2,874</td>
<td>$5,512</td>
<td>$6,240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-F34</td>
<td>$4,214</td>
<td>$8,421</td>
<td>$9,148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-F36</td>
<td>$4,214</td>
<td>$8,421</td>
<td>$9,148</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- Connecting tables: Table dollies can stack 5 folding tables.
- Polypropylene hub.
- Whisker wheels (suffix C)
- Standard solid cushion tires, mounted on a puncture-proof and impact-resistant self-lubricating steel bearings with porcelain-proof and impact-resistant solid stainless steel inserts, mounted in a polypropylene hub.
- Table dolly: Table dollies can stack 5 folding tables.

**Maintenance:**

- Polypropylene hub.
- Whisker wheels (suffix C)
- Standard solid cushion tires, mounted on a puncture-proof and impact-resistant self-lubricating steel bearings with porcelain-proof and impact-resistant solid stainless steel inserts, mounted in a polypropylene hub.
- Table dolly: Table dollies can stack 5 folding tables.

**Emanuela Frattini, 1994**

**Table:**

- H11033
- Propeller

**Dolly:**

- P2-DOLLY
- H11033
- P2-F

**Finish Options:**

- Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
- Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- Warm Brown Walnut (suffix JB)
- Natural Oak (suffix OA)
- Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)

**Electrical:**

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- Grommet options: (525 per table)
- Table may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 3/4" diameter. Optional grommet mounts are available, see page 100.
- Grommet available: (suffix A)
- Single grommet, center, right (DG)
- Two grommets, left and right, front (DG)
- One grommet, center, left (BG)
- Single grommet, center, right (DG)
- Single grommet, center, left (BG)
- Single grommet, center, right (DG)

**Weight:**

- P2-DOLLY24: 1,488 lbs.
- P2-DOLLY36: 1,727 lbs.
- P2-DOLLY34: 1,522 lbs.
- P2-DOLLY36: 1,488 lbs.

**Veneer/Flat Edge:**

- Natural Beech (suffix B)
- American Walnut (suffix JB)
- Natural Oak (suffix OA)
- Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)

**Laminates:**

- Micro Sand laminate
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Walnut (suffix 127)
- Natural Maple (suffix 125)
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Graphite Oak (suffix 144)
- Classic Oak (suffix 143)
- Grey Ash (suffix 142)
- Whitened Ash (suffix 141)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix 131)
- Light Oak (suffix 130)
- American Walnut (suffix JB)
- Natural Oak (suffix OA)
- Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)

**Edgeband:**

- Bright White (suffix 118T)
- Folkstone (suffix 004T)
- Mink (suffix 324T)
- Black (suffix 111T)

**Locking Caster Finish:**

- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)
- Light Grey (suffix 4)
- Folkstone (suffix 004)
- Platinum (suffix 367)
- Innertone (suffix 386)
- Mink (suffix 324)
- Black (suffix 111)

**Height of Propeller table folded is 4 7/8"."
Emanuela Frattini
*Propeller® Training Table Series*
Standing Height Tables

**Designers:**
Emanuela Frattini, 1994

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>clearance between legs</th>
<th>table weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-H28* Standing height table</td>
<td>46&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H28* Standing height table</td>
<td>46&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H26* Standing height table</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H26* Standing height table</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H24* Standing height table</td>
<td>50&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H24* Standing height table</td>
<td>50&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H22* Standing height table</td>
<td>52&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H22* Standing height table</td>
<td>52&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H16* Standing height table</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H16* Standing height table</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H14* Standing height table</td>
<td>56&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H14* Standing height table</td>
<td>56&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>P2-H28-G-111-1-A-G-112</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Black laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Medium tone leg finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>2 grommets, mid-depth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Medium Metalic Grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Examples**

| G       | 2                        |
| T       | Black laminate           |
| S       | Medium tone leg finish   |
| X       | 2 grommets, mid-depth    |
| W       | Medium Metalic Grey      |

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Locking castor or glide selection
3. Top finish selection
4. Leg finish selection
5. Grommet/Plexus option
6. Glides and leg finish

Specify shelf:

7. Pattern number
8. Shell finish

### Finishes

**Woodgrain laminate top finishes:**
- Light Ash ( suffix 119 )
- Whitewash Ash ( suffix 120 )
- Classic Oak ( suffix 145 )
- Graphite Por ( suffix 146 )
- Zelves ( suffix 148 )
- Medium Cherry ( suffix 124 )
- Natural Maple ( suffix 123 )
- Natural Cherry ( suffix 122 )
- Walnut ( suffix 127 )

**Solid laminate top finishes:**
- Bright White ( suffix 133 )
- Brushed Sand ( suffix 122 )
- Folkstone Grey ( suffix 114 )
- Jet Black ( suffix 111 )
- Micro Grey ( suffix 121 )

**Veneer and laminate finishes:**
- Anodized Aluminum ( suffix A )
- Jet Black ( suffix 111 )
- Medium Metalic Grey ( suffix 612 )
- Bright White ( suffix 113 )

**Flat edgeband finishes:**
- Black ( suffix 117 )
- Platinum ( suffix 367 )
- Folkstone Grey ( suffix 114 )
- Medium Metalic Grey ( suffix 612 )

**Molded edgeband finishes:**
- Black ( suffix 308 )
- Platinum ( suffix 367 )
- Folkstone Grey ( suffix 114 )
- Light Grey ( suffix 4 )

**Leg and grommet finishes:**
- Anodized Aluminum ( suffix A )
- Jet Black ( suffix 111 )
- Medium Metalic Grey ( suffix 612 )
- Bright White ( suffix 113 )

**Grommet options:**
- $32 per cutout

### Electrical

+ For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual

**Grommet options:**
- ( $32 per cutout)

**Tables may be specified with zero, one, or two grommets.**

*All grommets are 3" in diameter. Optional grommet mounted power receptacles available, see page 100.*

**No grommet (Y)**
- Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BG)
- Two grommets, left and right, mid-depth (MG)
- Two grommets, left and right, front (DG)

**Single grommet, center, mid-depth (AM)**
- Single grommet, center, front (EM)

**Two grommets, left and right, front (GM)**
- MG, DG not available on 48"

**Standing Height Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>shelf</th>
<th>laminate/flat edge</th>
<th>laminate/molded edge</th>
<th>veneer/flat edge</th>
<th>veneer/molded edge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-H28*</td>
<td>$1,139</td>
<td>$1,071</td>
<td>$1,094</td>
<td>$1,071</td>
<td>$1,094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H26*</td>
<td>1,668</td>
<td>2,013</td>
<td>1,762</td>
<td>2,013</td>
<td>1,762</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H24*</td>
<td>1,612</td>
<td>2,201</td>
<td>1,917</td>
<td>2,201</td>
<td>1,917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H22*</td>
<td>1,612</td>
<td>2,201</td>
<td>1,917</td>
<td>2,201</td>
<td>1,917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H16*</td>
<td>1,612</td>
<td>2,201</td>
<td>1,917</td>
<td>2,201</td>
<td>1,917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H14*</td>
<td>1,612</td>
<td>2,201</td>
<td>1,917</td>
<td>2,201</td>
<td>1,917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H12*</td>
<td>1,612</td>
<td>2,201</td>
<td>1,917</td>
<td>2,201</td>
<td>1,917</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- Grommet options: ( $32 per cutout)
- Tables may be specified with zero, one, or two grommets. All grommets are 3" in diameter. Optional grommet mounted power receptacles available, see page 100.
- No grommet (Y)
- Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BG)
- Two grommets, left and right, mid-depth (MG)
- Two grommets, left and right, front (DG)
- Single grommet, center, mid-depth (AM)
- Single grommet, center, front (EM)
- MG, DG not available on 48"

For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AM)
For medium Plexus, center, front (EM)
For medium Plexus, left & right, front (DG)
* MG, DM available for 72" wide tables only
* MG, BG not available on 48" wide tables

**Features**

- Standing height tables
- Use Standing Height Tables free-standing or connected to other tables.

**Standing Height Tables**

- Use Standing Height Tables free-standing or connected to other tables.
- Standing height table shelf:
  - Optional shelf has to be specified separately. Shell is inataractive.

**Shelf:**
- Prefinished metal shelf has rolled edge on all 4 sides. Powdercoat finish. Shelves are installed at 12" below table top.

**Lugs:**
- Extended aluminum construction with clear extra modified finish or powdercoat finish. Wire management flinger strips are flexible PVC. Leg and cap are injection-molded, glass-filled nylon. Leg mounting plates are aluminum flange-settings with cemented point finish. Black anodized nylon glide or black nylon caster.

**Maintenance:**
- See page 13.

Note: Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.
### Order Code

**Example:**

- **P3-L30** Propeller 40 square table, flat edge, wood edgeband with laminate top finishes.
  - Light Ash (suffix 119)
  - Whispered Ash (suffix 130)
  - White Oak (suffix 131)
  - Classic Oak (suffix 132)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Walnut (suffix 127)
  - Quarter Sawn White Oak (suffix 133)
  - Ash (suffix 128)
  - Oak (suffix 129)
  - Cherry (suffix 134)
  - Cherry (suffix 135)

**TT** Self-hinge laminate.

**GG** Single grommet, center (suffix GG).

**No grommet**

### Woodgrain laminate top finishes:
- Light Ash (suffix 119)
- Whispered Ash (suffix 130)
- White Oak (suffix 131)
- Classic Oak (suffix 132)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Walnut (suffix 127)
- Quarter Sawn White Oak (suffix 133)
- Ash (suffix 128)
- Oak (suffix 129)
- Cherry (suffix 134)
- Cherry (suffix 135)

### Flat edgeband finishes:
- Black (suffix 111)
- Grey Ash (suffix 134)
- White Ash (suffix 135)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Natural White (suffix 127)
- Oak (suffix 129)
- Ash (suffix 133)
- Ash (suffix 134)
- Ash (suffix 135)

### Specifications Information

*Note: Please contact Knoll Studio for availability of column base tables.*

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-X30 Propeller column base table</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>71&quot;</td>
<td>4-star</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-X36 Propeller column base table</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>67&quot;</td>
<td>4-star</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-Y42 Propeller column base table</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>65&quot;</td>
<td>4-star</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electrical
- **Grommets options:** (652 per cutout)
- **Grommet type:** Grommets may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 3/4" in diameter. Optional grommet mounted power receptacle is available, see page 100 for details.
- **No grommet**

### Specification Information

The column bases of the tables have one integrated wire management channel for wire management. Cables are laid back through a translucent PVC flipper strip and can be easily pulled out. Wires can be brought to the column base through an optional center grommet.

### Wood Edge:
- Maple (suffix 422)
- Beech (suffix 423)
- Walnut (suffix 424)
- Oak (suffix 425)
- Cherry (suffix 426)
- Oak (suffix 427)
- Ash (suffix 428)
- Maple (suffix 429)
- Oak (suffix 430)
- Cherry (suffix 431)
- Ash (suffix 432)

### Flat edgeband finishes:
- Black (suffix 390)
- Grey Ash (suffix 391)
- White Ash (suffix 392)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 393)
- Natural White (suffix 394)
- Oak (suffix 395)
- Ash (suffix 396)
- Ash (suffix 397)

### Molded edgeband finishes:
- Black (suffix 398)
- Grey Ash (suffix 399)
- White Ash (suffix 400)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 401)
- Natural White (suffix 402)
- Oak (suffix 403)
- Ash (suffix 404)
- Ash (suffix 405)

### Molded molded edgeband finishes:
- Anodized Aluminum (suffix 1)
- Jet Black (suffix 113)
- Graphite Oak (suffix 121)
- Ash (suffix 122)
- Oak (suffix 123)
- Cherry (suffix 124)
- Cherry (suffix 125)
- Cherry (suffix 126)
- Cherry (suffix 127)
- Cherry (suffix 128)
- Cherry (suffix 129)
- Cherry (suffix 130)

### Flat edgeband finishes:
- Black (suffix 111)
- Grey Ash (suffix 134)
- White Ash (suffix 135)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Natural White (suffix 127)
- Oak (suffix 129)
- Ash (suffix 133)
- Ash (suffix 134)
- Ash (suffix 135)

### Electrical:
- **Grommet type:** Grommets may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 3/4" in diameter. Optional grommet mounted power receptacle is available, see page 100 for details.
- **No grommet**

### Specification Information

The column bases of the tables have one integrated wire management channel for wire management. Cables are laid back through a translucent PVC flipper strip and can be easily pulled out. Wires can be brought to the column base through an optional center grommet.

### Wood Edge:
- Maple (suffix 422)
- Beech (suffix 423)
- Walnut (suffix 424)
- Oak (suffix 425)
- Cherry (suffix 426)
- Ash (suffix 427)
- Oak (suffix 428)
- Cherry (suffix 429)
- Ash (suffix 430)

### Flat edgeband finishes:
- Black (suffix 390)
- Grey Ash (suffix 391)
- White Ash (suffix 392)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 393)
- Natural White (suffix 394)
- Oak (suffix 395)
- Ash (suffix 396)
- Ash (suffix 397)

### Molded edgeband finishes:
- Black (suffix 398)
- Grey Ash (suffix 399)
- White Ash (suffix 400)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 401)
- Natural White (suffix 402)
- Oak (suffix 403)
- Ash (suffix 404)
- Ash (suffix 405)

### Molded molded edgeband finishes:
- Anodized Aluminum (suffix 1)
- Jet Black (suffix 113)
- Graphite Oak (suffix 121)
- Ash (suffix 122)
- Oak (suffix 123)
- Cherry (suffix 124)
- Cherry (suffix 125)
- Cherry (suffix 126)
- Cherry (suffix 127)
- Cherry (suffix 128)
- Cherry (suffix 129)
- Cherry (suffix 130)

### Flat edgeband finishes:
- Black (suffix 111)
- Grey Ash (suffix 134)
- White Ash (suffix 135)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Natural White (suffix 127)
- Oak (suffix 129)
- Ash (suffix 133)
- Ash (suffix 134)
- Ash (suffix 135)
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Conference Table Series
Configurations and Product Information

Below are only a few examples of suggested configurations using Propeller Conference tables and accessories.

The inherent flexibility of Propeller tables allows for diverse applications, ranging from setups for conference rooms to private offices and workstations.

Conference table types

Below are a few examples of private office and workstation configurations using Propeller Conference tables and accessories. The possibilities of connecting tables and accessories are virtually unlimited.

Conference area configurations

Ordering

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Caster or glide selection (table only)
3. Top finish selection
4. Edgeband selection
5. Grommet option (table and bridge only)
6. Leg/grommet finish

Conference table types

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Configuration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-RL</td>
<td>Rectangular table, Std. legs</td>
<td>P3-1, P3-2, P3-3, P3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-IL</td>
<td>Rectangular desk return, C-Legs</td>
<td>P2-1, P2-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL</td>
<td>Bullet conference table, T-Legs</td>
<td>P3-AL, P3-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL</td>
<td>Rectangular table, T-Legs</td>
<td>P3-HL, P3-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-LIL</td>
<td>Rounded rectangular table, T-Legs</td>
<td>P3-LIL, P3-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-J</td>
<td>Round conference table, column base</td>
<td>P3-J</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Top</th>
<th>Wood Edge Profiles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 3/4&quot; thick, 3-ply, solid medium density fiberboard core with balanced backer sheet on bottom. Solid veneer or plastic laminate. Wood tops are cross sanded. Threaded inserts are die-cast zinc.</td>
<td>AutoStrada and Saarinen edge profiles are available as long side edge details.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edges</th>
<th>Wood Edge Profiles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All table edges are finished, allowing ganged tables to be separated and used individually.</td>
<td>AutoStrada and Saarinen edge profiles are available as long side edge details.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Long side edge detail</th>
<th>Solid wood</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Short side edge detail</td>
<td>Solid wood</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Edge Profiles</th>
<th>Long side edge detail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AutoStrada profile = AE</td>
<td>Solid wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen profile = SE</td>
<td>Solid wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propeller profile = PE</td>
<td>Solid wood</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Connecting Segments

Underneath of worksurfaces is pre-drilled with zinc inserts for freestanding or bridging leg position. Rectangular tops that are 78 3/4” and wider cannot be shared between legs. Standard conference leg includes screws for attachment of mounting plate under worksurface. Tool free option allows reconfiguration using soft touch hand screws. Kit includes 8 soft touch hand screws for 2 legs.

Electrical options:

- Grommet
- Quadruplex
- Plexus box

Electrical options include Grommet, Quadruplex and Plexus box. Please see Propeller Electrical section beginning on page 92.

Shipping:

Tops and legs are shipped separately. Legs ship knocked-down into foot plate and vertical assembly. Simple field assembly required.

Glide/caster:

Glide/caster: Black nylon in textured metallic powder coat.

Standard Conference legs:

Leg mounting plates are steel stampings with powder-coat finish. Leg end caps are injection-molded, glass-filled nylon. Black plastic glide with 1/4” leveling range or 2" lockable black nylon caster.

T-Legs:

T-Legs offer additional knee space. Cast aluminum end plates with textured paint finish. Cast aluminum foot in textured metallic powder coat.
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Conference Table Series
Round/Rounded Tables with Standard Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-CL, Round table, with legs</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-NL, Rounded square table, with legs</td>
<td>62&quot;</td>
<td>62&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-NL, Rounded rectangular table, with legs</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>62&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specify:
Anodized grommets
A
Saarinen edge profile
K
Maple veneer top
C
P3-NL44-C-K-SE-AG-A
Example:
/H11033
rounded rectangle
/H11033
round table, with legs 48

Solid laminate top finishes:
- Walnut (suffix 127)
- Natural Maple (suffix 125)
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Grey Ash (suffix 142)
- Light Ash (suffix 139)

Wood edge profiles:
- Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)
- Natural Beech (suffix B)
- Light Oak (suffix V423)
- Chalk Oak (suffix V421)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)
- Veneer top/edge finishes:
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)
  - Light Grey (suffix 4)
  - Platinum (suffix 367)
  - Innertone (suffix 386)

Flat edgeband finishes:
- Black (suffix 111T)
- Wink (suffix 324T)
- Insearch (suffix 30W)
- Platinum (suffix 367T)
- Folkstone (suffix 004T)
- Bright White (suffix 111T)

Grommet finishes:
- Light Grey (suffix 4)
- Platinum (suffix 367)
- Mink (suffix 324T)
- Flat edge (suffix PE)
- Veneer nook (suffix PE)

Electrical
- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- Grommet options: ($45 per cutout) Tables can be hardwired using pre-wired or empty boxes, or plugged in with plug-in receptacles available, see page 100.

Maintenance:
- See page 13.

Note:
- Propeller tables are Gensquare certified.
### Bullet Table with Standard Legs

**Type:** P3-BL

**Finish Options:**
- Grommet/leg finish
- Grommet/Plexus cutout option
- Edge profile option (veneer/wood edge)
- Edgeband selection

**Aluminum grommet and leg finishes:**
- Single grommet, center (Y)
- Two grommets (Y)
- No grommet (Y)

**Plexus Cutout Options:**
- ($45 per cutout)
- Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles available, see page 100.

**Order Code:** P3-BL43

**Design:** Emanuela Frattini, 1994

---

### KnollStudio Vol. Two

- Emanuela Frattini, 1994

---

### Wood, laminate, and top finishes

- Type: P3-BL
- Finish: Bullet table with legs

**Finishes:**
- Wood/veneer laminate top finishes:
  - Light Ash (suffix L)
  - Warm Ash (suffix WA)
  - White Ash (suffix WA1)
  - Grey Ash (suffix G)
  - Classic Oak (suffix CO)
  - Graphite Pear (suffix GP)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix MC)
  - Natural Maple (suffix NM)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix NC)
  - Walnut (suffix W)

- Solid laminate top finishes:
  - Bright White (suffix BW)
  - Brushed Sand (suffix BS)
  - Brilliant Grey (suffix BG)
  - Jet Black (suffix JB)
  - Micro Grey (suffix MG)

- Veneer top/laminate finishes:
  - Brown Oak (suffix BO)
  - Butternut Walnut (suffix BU)
  - Cherry Oak (suffix CO)
  - Elephantine Walnut (suffix EW)
  - Graphite Oak (suffix GO)
  - Maple (suffix M)
  - Natural Beech (suffix NB)
  - Old English Walnut (suffix OEW)
  - Warm Brown Walnut (suffix WBW)
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
  - Natural Oak (suffix NO)
  - French Oak (suffix FO)
  - Elephantine Oak (suffix EO)
  - Medium Grey (suffix MG)

**Electrical:**
- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- Grommet options:
  - ($45 per cutout)
  - Tables may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. All grommets are 3.1/2" in diameter, see page 52 for details.
  - Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles available, see page 100.

- For no Plexus (Y)
- For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (CM)
- For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AM)

**Features:**
- Note: Propeller tables are Gensquare certified.

---

### Table of Sizes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>laminate/wood edge</th>
<th>laminate/wood edge</th>
<th>center/flat edge</th>
<th>center/flat edge</th>
<th>center/flat edge (PE)</th>
<th>center/flat edge (AE, ME)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL43</td>
<td>$2,825</td>
<td>$2,826</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL44</td>
<td>$2,825</td>
<td>$2,826</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL45</td>
<td>$2,825</td>
<td>$2,826</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL50</td>
<td>$2,825</td>
<td>$2,826</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL52</td>
<td>$2,825</td>
<td>$2,826</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL54</td>
<td>$2,825</td>
<td>$2,826</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL56</td>
<td>$2,825</td>
<td>$2,826</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL58</td>
<td>$2,825</td>
<td>$2,826</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL70</td>
<td>$2,825</td>
<td>$2,826</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL72</td>
<td>$2,825</td>
<td>$2,826</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL84</td>
<td>$2,825</td>
<td>$2,826</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL86</td>
<td>$2,825</td>
<td>$2,826</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL90</td>
<td>$2,825</td>
<td>$2,826</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL92</td>
<td>$2,825</td>
<td>$2,826</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL94</td>
<td>$2,825</td>
<td>$2,826</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Table of Sizes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>laminate/wood edge</th>
<th>laminate/wood edge</th>
<th>center/flat edge</th>
<th>center/flat edge</th>
<th>center/flat edge (PE)</th>
<th>center/flat edge (AE, ME)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL43</td>
<td>$2,825</td>
<td>$2,826</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL44</td>
<td>$2,825</td>
<td>$2,826</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL45</td>
<td>$2,825</td>
<td>$2,826</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL50</td>
<td>$2,825</td>
<td>$2,826</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL52</td>
<td>$2,825</td>
<td>$2,826</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL54</td>
<td>$2,825</td>
<td>$2,826</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL56</td>
<td>$2,825</td>
<td>$2,826</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL58</td>
<td>$2,825</td>
<td>$2,826</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL70</td>
<td>$2,825</td>
<td>$2,826</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL72</td>
<td>$2,825</td>
<td>$2,826</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL84</td>
<td>$2,825</td>
<td>$2,826</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL86</td>
<td>$2,825</td>
<td>$2,826</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL90</td>
<td>$2,825</td>
<td>$2,826</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL92</td>
<td>$2,825</td>
<td>$2,826</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL94</td>
<td>$2,825</td>
<td>$2,826</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>P3-RL56-C-Z-SE-Y-A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A</strong></td>
<td>Aeronaut-Aluminum legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B</strong></td>
<td>Beveling corners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>M</strong></td>
<td>Medium Height Leggap options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>N</strong></td>
<td>No casters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S</strong></td>
<td>Solid Surface Edge Profiles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>G</strong></td>
<td>Grommet/Please extend option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T</strong></td>
<td>Tamping Leg feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>X</strong></td>
<td>Any Finishes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Y</strong></td>
<td>Any Wood Top Finishes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Finishes

**Woodgrain laminate top finishes:**
- Light Ash (suffix 129)
- Whitewash Ash (suffix 144)
- Graphite Grey (suffix 143)
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Natural Maple (suffix 125)
- Natural Walnut (suffix 126)
- Walnut (suffix 127)

**Solid laminate top finishes:**
- Bright White (suffix 110)
- Brushed Steel (suffix 123)
- Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Micro Grey (suffix 123)

**Finishes**
- Beveling corners: Bright White (suffix 110)
- Beveling corners: Rock Solid Grey (suffix 131)
- Beveling corners: Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
- Beveling corners: Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Beveling corners: Micro Grey (suffix 123)

**Electrical**
- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

**Grommet option** (suffix 84 per cut-out):
- Tables may be specified with one or two grommets. All grommets are 3/16" diameter, see page 52 for details. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles are available, see page 100.

**Maintenance**:
- See pages 13.
- Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.

### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL4</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL5</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL6</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL7</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL8</td>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL9</td>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL10</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL11</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL12</td>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features

- **Technology**
  - Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.
  - Propellers are available on 48" x 42", 54" x 42", 72" x 36", 90" x 42" square tables.

- **Color Options** (suffix 84 per cut-out):
  - For medium Propeller, center, mid-depth (MG) 36" x 42" square tables.
  - For medium Propellers, left and right, mid-depth (MR) 36" x 42" square tables.
  - For medium Propellers, center, mid-depth (MG) 36" x 42" square tables.
  - For medium Propellers, left and right, mid-depth (MR) 36" x 42" square tables.
  - For medium Propellers, center, mid-depth (MG) 36" x 42" square tables.
  - For medium Propellers, left and right, mid-depth (MR) 36" x 42" square tables.

- **Maintenance**:
  - See pages 13.

- **Double Propeller**
  - Propeller tables with two cutouts are available in 42" deep tables.
  - Please consult the green guide for more information.

- **AM and IMD**
  - AM and IMD are not available on 42" square tables.
  - Configurations with AM and IMD are not available on 40", 56", 60" deep tables.
### Table of Finishes and Specifications

**Note:** Order 2 additional legs if tables will be separated.

#### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Laminate/Flat Edge</th>
<th>Laminate/Wood Edge</th>
<th>Veneer/Flat Edge</th>
<th>Veneer/Wood Edge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-CL10</td>
<td>P3-CL12</td>
<td>P3-CL14</td>
<td>P3-CL16</td>
<td>P3-CL18</td>
<td>P3-CL20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CL22</td>
<td>P3-CL30</td>
<td>P3-CL34</td>
<td>P3-CL36</td>
<td>P3-CL38</td>
<td>P3-CL40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CL42</td>
<td>P3-CL50</td>
<td>P3-CL54</td>
<td>P3-CL56</td>
<td>P3-CL58</td>
<td>P3-CL60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CL62</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Material Selections:

- **Solid laminate top finishes:**
  - Light Ash (suffix 139)
  - Warm Ash (suffix 138)
  - Whitewash Ash (suffix 140)
  - Grey Ash (suffix 142)
  - Classic Oak (suffix 143)
  - Graphite Pew (suffix 144)
  - Zefiro (suffix 145)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 122)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Walnut (suffix 127)

- **Wood edge finishes:**
  - Bright White (suffix 110)
  - Micro Grey (suffix 121)
  - Smoked Maple (suffix 128)
  - Black (suffix 111)
  - Micro Grey (suffix 121)
  - Bright White (suffix 110)
  - Smoked Maple (suffix 128)
  - Black (suffix 111)

- **Flat edgeband finishes:**
  - Black (suffix 1117)
  - Moka (suffix 1147)
  - Intarsio (suffix 1167)
  - Platinum (suffix 1167)
  - Folkstone (suffix 1147)
  - Bright White (suffix 1117)

- **Metallic edge finishes:**
  - Black (suffix 1095)
  - Moka (suffix 1128)
  - Intarsio (suffix 1168)
  - Platinum (suffix 1168)
  - Folkstone (suffix 1148)
  - Bright White (suffix 1118)

- **Grain finishes:**
  - Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 122)
  - Bright White (suffix 110)

#### Electrical Specifications:

- **For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.**

#### Pattern Options:

- **FLG per cutout:** Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one, or two grain type finishes. All grain types are 3.5” in diameter, see page 52 for details. Optimal grain type finishes mounted on 42” deep tables available, see page 108.

- **No grain (Y):** Single grain, center, mid-depth (GC)
- **Two grain (Y):** Single grain, left & right, mid-depth (GR)
- **Four grain (Y):** Single grain, left, right, mid-depth (GC)

#### Note:
- Double Plane AMD and GMD configurations not available on 42” deep tables.
- AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.
**Propeller® Conference Table Series**

**Rounded Three Segment Conference Tables with Standard Legs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Overall A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>Section Width A</th>
<th>Section Width B</th>
<th>No. of Legs Required</th>
<th>Top Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3FL0</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>19.5&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL10</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>19.5&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL12</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>19.5&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL14</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>19.5&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL16</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>19.5&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL22</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>19.5&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL24</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>19.5&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL26</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>19.5&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL32</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>19.5&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL34</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>19.5&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Grommet/Plexus Cutout Option**

- Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BG)
- Single grommet, right, mid-depth (HG)
- Single grommet, center, mid-depth (GG)
- No grommet (Y)

**Edge Profile Option**

- Veneer/wood (suffix A)
- Grommet-mounted power receptacles (suffix BG, HG, GG)

**Order Code**

- Woodgrain laminate top finishes:
  - Oak (suffix OE)
  - Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
  - Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
  - Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
  - Maple (suffix K)
  - Micro Grey (suffix 121)
  - Jet Black (suffix 300)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 125)
  - Classic Oak (suffix 143)
  - Whitened Ash (suffix 141)
  - Whitened Walnut (suffix V245)
  - Natural Grey (suffix 5)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
  - Whitened Oak (suffix V245)
  - Natural Bamboo (suffix 124)

**Features**

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

**Electrical**

- For medium tables, center, mid-depth (ECM)
- For medium tables, left and right, mid-depth (AM)

**Notes:**

- Double Plexus and GMR configurations not available on 42" deep tables.
- AM and ECM are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.

---

**Materials**

- Natural Beech (suffix B)
- Natural Bamboo (suffix 124)
- Whitened Oak (suffix V245)
- Whitened Walnut (suffix V245)
- Black (suffix 300)
- Platinum (suffix 357)
- Folkstone (suffix 356)
- Light Grey (suffix 3)

**Grommet finishes**

- Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)
- Jet Black (suffix 300)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Micro Grey (suffix 5)
- Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
- Natural Bamboo (suffix 124)
- Whitened Oak (suffix V245)
- Whitened Walnut (suffix V245)
- Natural Grey (suffix 5)
- Jet Black (suffix 300)

**Note:**

- Propeller tables are GMR certified.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation: Emanuella Frattini, 1994</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rounded Four Segment Conference Tables with Standard Legs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Designers:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No. of Legs:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Table Size:</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Order 6 additional legs if tables will be separated.

**Order Code**

**Table + Base**

**Example:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P3-EL60</th>
<th>275 x 60 cm, rounded rectangular table, 4 segments.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5B</td>
<td>Natural Maple laminate top/flat edge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6M</td>
<td>Veneer top/edge finishes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6G</td>
<td>Oak (suffix 142)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6H</td>
<td>Natural Cherry (suffix 126)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6B</td>
<td>Walnut (suffix 123)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6C</td>
<td>Medium Cherry (suffix 124)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6A</td>
<td>Natural Maple laminate top/flat edge.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Locking center or glide option
3. Top Ø selection
4. Top finish selection
5. Edge profile option (smooth edge only)
6. Commerical/Patient option, segment A
7. Commerical/Patient option, segment B
8. Commerical/Patient option, segment C
9. Commerical/Patient option, segment D
10. Commerical leg bands
11. Pattern number
12. Leg finish

**Electrical**

For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

- Grommet options: ($45 per cutout)
- Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets.
- For no Plexus (Y)
- For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (6C)
- For medium Plexus, center and right, mid-depth (AM6)
- For medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (AM)
- For double medium Plexus, center and right, mid-depth (AM6)
- For double medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (AM)

**Features**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Y</th>
<th>AM</th>
<th>AM6</th>
<th>AM</th>
<th>GRD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Note: Propeller tables are Commerical certified.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table Specifications (H x W x D):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Width (cm)</th>
<th>Depth (cm)</th>
<th>Height (cm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL 10</td>
<td>10,434</td>
<td>10,418</td>
<td>10,434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL 12</td>
<td>10,434</td>
<td>10,418</td>
<td>10,434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL 14</td>
<td>10,434</td>
<td>10,418</td>
<td>10,434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL 16</td>
<td>10,434</td>
<td>10,418</td>
<td>10,434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL 18</td>
<td>10,434</td>
<td>10,418</td>
<td>10,434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL 20</td>
<td>10,434</td>
<td>10,418</td>
<td>10,434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL 22</td>
<td>10,434</td>
<td>10,418</td>
<td>10,434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL 24</td>
<td>10,434</td>
<td>10,418</td>
<td>10,434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL 26</td>
<td>10,434</td>
<td>10,418</td>
<td>10,434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL 28</td>
<td>10,434</td>
<td>10,418</td>
<td>10,434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL 30</td>
<td>10,434</td>
<td>10,418</td>
<td>10,434</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tables:**

- Double medium Plexus (Y)
- GMD (top and bottom)
- Double medium Plexus, center and right, mid-depth (AM6)
- Double medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (AM)
- For double medium Plexus, center and right, mid-depth (AM6)
- For double medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (AM)
- For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (6C)
- For medium Plexus, center and right, mid-depth (AM6)
- For medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (AM)
- For no Plexus (Y)

**Dimensions:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Width (cm)</th>
<th>Depth (cm)</th>
<th>Height (cm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL 10</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL 12</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL 14</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL 16</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL 18</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL 20</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL 22</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL 24</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL 26</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL 28</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL 30</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rectangular Two Segment Conference Table with Standard Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>laminate/flat edge</th>
<th>laminate/wood edge</th>
<th>veneer/flat edge</th>
<th>veneer/wood edge (PE)</th>
<th>veneer/veneer edge (AE, SE)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL90</td>
<td>$4,656</td>
<td>$9,215</td>
<td>$8,491</td>
<td>$12,995</td>
<td>$13,444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL50</td>
<td>8,784</td>
<td>9,449</td>
<td>9,321</td>
<td>13,213</td>
<td>13,396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL14</td>
<td>4,018</td>
<td>9,060</td>
<td>9,451</td>
<td>13,493</td>
<td>14,170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL18</td>
<td>6,963</td>
<td>9,042</td>
<td>9,453</td>
<td>13,475</td>
<td>14,169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL30</td>
<td>4,734</td>
<td>9,076</td>
<td>9,533</td>
<td>14,217</td>
<td>14,412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL32</td>
<td>6,019</td>
<td>10,106</td>
<td>9,721</td>
<td>14,978</td>
<td>15,475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL56</td>
<td>6,050</td>
<td>10,180</td>
<td>9,723</td>
<td>14,983</td>
<td>16,369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL58</td>
<td>5,690</td>
<td>10,280</td>
<td>9,724</td>
<td>14,984</td>
<td>16,591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL52</td>
<td>3,712</td>
<td>11,364</td>
<td>10,462</td>
<td>15,185</td>
<td>15,585</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Order 2 additional legs if tables will be separated.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>laminate/flat edge</th>
<th>laminate/veneer/flat edge</th>
<th>laminate/veneer/veneer/veneer edge (AE, SE)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL10</td>
<td>P3-TL10</td>
<td>P3-TL10</td>
<td>P3-TL10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL12</td>
<td>P3-TL12</td>
<td>P3-TL12</td>
<td>P3-TL12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL14</td>
<td>P3-TL14</td>
<td>P3-TL14</td>
<td>P3-TL14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL16</td>
<td>P3-TL16</td>
<td>P3-TL16</td>
<td>P3-TL16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL18</td>
<td>P3-TL18</td>
<td>P3-TL18</td>
<td>P3-TL18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL20</td>
<td>P3-TL20</td>
<td>P3-TL20</td>
<td>P3-TL20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL22</td>
<td>P3-TL22</td>
<td>P3-TL22</td>
<td>P3-TL22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL24</td>
<td>P3-TL24</td>
<td>P3-TL24</td>
<td>P3-TL24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL26</td>
<td>P3-TL26</td>
<td>P3-TL26</td>
<td>P3-TL26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL28</td>
<td>P3-TL28</td>
<td>P3-TL28</td>
<td>P3-TL28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL30</td>
<td>P3-TL30</td>
<td>P3-TL30</td>
<td>P3-TL30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL32</td>
<td>P3-TL32</td>
<td>P3-TL32</td>
<td>P3-TL32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL34</td>
<td>P3-TL34</td>
<td>P3-TL34</td>
<td>P3-TL34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL36</td>
<td>P3-TL36</td>
<td>P3-TL36</td>
<td>P3-TL36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL38</td>
<td>P3-TL38</td>
<td>P3-TL38</td>
<td>P3-TL38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL40</td>
<td>P3-TL40</td>
<td>P3-TL40</td>
<td>P3-TL40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL50</td>
<td>P3-TL50</td>
<td>P3-TL50</td>
<td>P3-TL50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL52</td>
<td>P3-TL52</td>
<td>P3-TL52</td>
<td>P3-TL52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL54</td>
<td>P3-TL54</td>
<td>P3-TL54</td>
<td>P3-TL54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL56</td>
<td>P3-TL56</td>
<td>P3-TL56</td>
<td>P3-TL56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL60</td>
<td>P3-TL60</td>
<td>P3-TL60</td>
<td>P3-TL60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features
- **Maintenance**: See page 15.
- **Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.**

### Note
- Double Please AM and GVR configurations are not available on 42” deep tables.
- AM and AMD are not appropriate for standalone tables or end segments.

---

**Propeller® Conference Table Series**

**Rectangular Three Segment Conference Table with Standard Legs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation(s):</th>
<th>Emanuela Frattini, 1994</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>PS-TL Rectangular table, 3 segments, w/ leg(s)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>1. Pattern number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Locking center or glide option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Top finish selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. Edgeband selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. Edge profile option (veneer/wood edge only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. Grommet/Please cutout option, segment A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. Grommet/Please cutout option, segment B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8. Grommet/Please cutout option, segment C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9. Grommet/leg finish</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electrical**

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

**Grommet options** ($45 per cutout)

- Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets.
- All grommets are 3 1/2” in diameter, see page 52 for details. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles are available; see page 106.

**Grommet options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Non-grommet (Y)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Single grommet, center, mid-depth (GC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two grommets, left &amp; right, mid-depth (AG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Single grommet, side (BG)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>P3-TL12G-ES-GGAG-GG410</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-TL12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finishes**

- **Wood finish laminate top finishes**
  - Light Ash (suffix IA) (Manual)
  - Whitewash Ash (suffix IA) (Manual)
  - Gray Ash (suffix IA) (Manual)
  - Graphite Gray (suffix IA) (Manual)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix IA) (Manual)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix IA) (Manual)
  - Walnut (suffix IA) (Manual)
- **Solid laminate top finishes**
  - Bright White (suffix H11)
  - Brushed Sand (suffix H12)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix H13)
  - Jet Black (suffix H14)
  - Micro Grey (suffix H15)
  - Natural Grey (suffix H16)
  - Old English Walnut (suffix H17)
  - Warm Black Walnut (suffix H18)
  - American Walnut (suffix H19)
  - Natural Oak (suffix H20)
  - Fumed Oak (suffix H21)
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix H22)
  - Graphite Oak (suffix H23)
- **Top finish selection**
  - Micro Grey (suffix H24)
  - Natural Grey (suffix H25)
  - Old English Walnut (suffix H26)
  - Warm Black Walnut (suffix H27)
  - American Walnut (suffix H28)
  - Natural Oak (suffix H29)
  - Fumed Oak (suffix H30)
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix H31)
  - Graphite Oak (suffix H32)
- **Edge profile options**
  - American Grey (suffix H33)
  - Bright White (suffix H34)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix H35)
  - Jet Black (suffix H36)
  - Medium Grey Edge (suffix H37)
  - Natural Grey Edge (suffix H38)
  - Old English Walnut Edge (suffix H39)
  - Warm Black Walnut Edge (suffix H40)
  - American Walnut Edge (suffix H41)
  - Natural Oak Edge (suffix H42)
  - Fumed Oak Edge (suffix H43)
  - Ebonized Oak Edge (suffix H44)
  - Graphite Oak Edge (suffix H45)
- **Pattern number **
  - For no Please (Y)
  - For medium Please, center, mid-depth (GC) (Manual)
  - For medium Please, left & right, mid-depth (AG) (Manual)
  - For double-medium Please, center, mid-depth (GMD) (Manual)
  - For double-medium Please, left and right, mid-depth (AMD) (Manual)

**Note:** Order 4 additional legs if tables will be separated.
Propeller® Conference Table Series
Rectangular Four Segment Conference Table with Standard Legs

Emanuela Frattini

Order Code
Example: PS-VL12-G125-R85-T68-G5-1A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS-VL12-G125-R85-T68-G5-1A</td>
<td>12 in x 90 in standard rectangular table, 4 segments.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Natural Maple laminate/flat edge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Black edgeband</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| S | Single segment, right, segment B |
| T | No grommet, segment A |
| U | Single segment, right, segment C |
| V | No grommet, segment B |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BD</th>
<th>Grommet/plexus cutout option, segment D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Grommet/plexus cutout option, segment A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Grommet/plexus cutout option, segment B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 50 | Grommet/plexus cutout option, segment D |

| 10 | Grommet/leg finish |

| 9 | Grommet/plexus cutout option, segment C |

| 6 | Grommet/leg finish |

| 5 | Edge profile option (veneer/wood edge only) |

| 4 | Edgeband selection |

| 3 | Top finish selection |

| 2 | Locking caster or glide option |

| 1 | Pattern number |

Notes:
- Order 6 additional legs if tables will be separated
- Tables can be hardwired using pre-wired plexus boxes with cordset. Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 3 in diameter, see page 32 for details. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles available, see page 108.
- No pattern (Y) for medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (CMD) only
- For no Plexus (Y) for medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (CMD)
- For medium Plexus, left, right, mid-depth (LMR) and (LMR) configurations not available on 42 in deep tables
- AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.

Electrical
- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual

Grommet options: ($45 per cutout)
- Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 3 in diameter, see page 32 for details. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles available, see page 108.
- No grommet (Y)
- Simple grommet, center (GC)
- Simple grommet, right (GR)

Material finishes:
- Aluminum (suffix A)
- Molded edgeband finishes: Black (suffix 300), Mink (suffix 324), Interiorex (suffix 346), Platinum (suffix 367), Folkstone (suffix 504), Light Grey (suffix 448)
- Leather (suffix L)
- Black Leather (suffix BL)
- White Leather (suffix WL)
- Grey Leather (suffix GL)

Table options:
- Table options: ($45 per cutout) Tables can be hardwired using pre-wired plexus boxes with cordset. Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 3 in diameter, see page 32 for details. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles available, see page 108.
- No pattern (Y) for medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (CMD) only
- For medium Plexus, left, right, mid-depth (LMR) and (LMR) configurations not available on 42 in deep tables
- AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.

Maintenance:
- See page 15.

Note:
- Propeller tables are Gompard certified.

Pattern no. | laminate/flat edge | laminate/wood edge | veneer/flat edge | veneer/wood edge | veneer/veneer edge
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS-VL10</td>
<td>$6,725</td>
<td>$7,067</td>
<td>$10,362</td>
<td>$23,361</td>
<td>$26,826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-VL12</td>
<td>$6,053</td>
<td>$10,219</td>
<td>$10,415</td>
<td>$23,015</td>
<td>$27,015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-VL14</td>
<td>$8,982</td>
<td>$10,451</td>
<td>$10,970</td>
<td>$26,905</td>
<td>$27,977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-VL16</td>
<td>$9,083</td>
<td>$10,910</td>
<td>$11,416</td>
<td>$26,962</td>
<td>$27,989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-VL20</td>
<td>$9,182</td>
<td>$10,934</td>
<td>$11,935</td>
<td>$26,325</td>
<td>$27,395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-VL30</td>
<td>$9,963</td>
<td>$10,977</td>
<td>$12,015</td>
<td>$26,776</td>
<td>$27,776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-VL40</td>
<td>$10,011</td>
<td>$21,165</td>
<td>$22,991</td>
<td>$30,429</td>
<td>$30,280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-VL50</td>
<td>$10,066</td>
<td>$21,335</td>
<td>$22,025</td>
<td>$29,664</td>
<td>$29,395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-VL60</td>
<td>$10,105</td>
<td>$21,915</td>
<td>$23,245</td>
<td>$30,890</td>
<td>$30,595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-VL72</td>
<td>$10,726</td>
<td>$22,476</td>
<td>$22,325</td>
<td>$30,947</td>
<td>$30,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-VL80</td>
<td>$10,890</td>
<td>$22,713</td>
<td>$23,449</td>
<td>$30,947</td>
<td>$30,695</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Conference Tables with Drum and Peanut Base

#### Table Series

- **Propeller** Conference Table Series
- **Conference Tables with Drum and Peanut Base**

#### Table Types and Configurations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-ED/P</td>
<td>Rounded rectangular table, 4 segments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FD/P</td>
<td>Rounded rectangular table, 3 segments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CD/P</td>
<td>Rounded rectangular table, 2 segments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VD/P</td>
<td>Rectangular table, 4 segments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TD/P</td>
<td>Rectangular table, 3 segments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SD/P</td>
<td>Rectangular table, 2 segments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BD/P</td>
<td>Rounded square table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SD/P</td>
<td>Square conference table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DD/P</td>
<td>Round conference table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BD/P</td>
<td>Bullet conference table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RD/P</td>
<td>Rectangular table</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Types of Bases

- **Drum and Peanut** base combinations are offered.

#### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Pattern number</td>
<td>Use for ordering, indicates table shape and size.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Top finish selection</td>
<td>Options include laminate, solid wood, or mixed finish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Edgeband selection</td>
<td>Available options are ABS flat, solid wood, or matching veneer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Grommet option</td>
<td>Provides additional access for electrical management.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Base finish</td>
<td>Selections range from metal with powder coat finish to wooden options.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Wood Edge Profiles

- **AutoStrada** and **Saarinen** profiles are available, allowing for customization of the table edges.

#### Installation

- **Drum base** side panels are available in perforated metal or solid metal finishes, with options for matching or contrasting colors.

#### Footplates

- Available sizes for rectangular and round footplates are as follows:
  - **Small**: 13\(\times\)16\(\times\)30\(\times\)H11033
  - **Medium**: 18\(\times\)20\(\times\)36\(\times\)H11033
  - **Large**: 23\(\times\)28\(\times\)42\(\times\)H11033

#### Support Frames

- For tables requiring additional support, support frames can be ordered to accommodate different configurations.

#### Electrical Options

- Compatible with systems such as **Plexus** and **Compact**.

#### Shipping

- Tables are shipped separately, and bases are pre-assembled for easy setup.

---

Emanuela Frattini

Propeller® Conference Table Series

Conference Tables with Drum and Peanut Base

Information

Below are only a few examples of suggested configurations using Propeller Conference tables with Drum and Peanut base. The inherent flexibility of Propeller tables allows for applications ideal for conference rooms and break-out areas.

Conference tables with Drum and Peanut bases offer enhanced wire management capability and unobstructed knee space. On most tables drum and peanut bases will be located at the center of the table or segment, some exceptions arise on tables with three and four segments, where a base is shared between two segments.

Table with drum base

| Sizes Available | Drum base side panels are available in perforated metal, with options for matching or contrasting finishes. |

Table with square drum base

| Sizes Available | Drum base side panels are available as solid metal, with options for matching or contrasting finishes. |

Peanut base

- **All 40"**, 48", and 60" tables feature the 22" x 18" Peanut base.

Three different Drum bases are offered, to suit varying top shapes and sizes of tables. Certain larger tables may require support frames under the table top. A Peanut base suits all table sizes.

#### Wood Edge Profiles

- **AutoStrada** and **Saarinen** profiles are available as long side edge details, allowing for customization of the table edges.
**Propeller® Conference Table Series**

**Round/Rounded, Square/Rectangular and Bullet Tables with Drum Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Laminated/ Flat Edge</th>
<th>Laminated/ Wood Edge</th>
<th>Veneer/ Flat Edge</th>
<th>Veneer/ Wood Edge</th>
<th>Veneer/ Laminate Edge (AE)</th>
<th>Veneer/ Laminate Edge (BE)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-CD48</td>
<td>$4,194</td>
<td>$4,194</td>
<td>$4,194</td>
<td>$4,194</td>
<td>$4,194</td>
<td>$4,194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CD44</td>
<td>$4,467</td>
<td>$4,467</td>
<td>$4,467</td>
<td>$4,467</td>
<td>$4,467</td>
<td>$4,467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-MD48</td>
<td>$4,864</td>
<td>$4,864</td>
<td>$4,864</td>
<td>$4,864</td>
<td>$4,864</td>
<td>$4,864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-MD54</td>
<td>$3,980</td>
<td>$3,980</td>
<td>$3,980</td>
<td>$3,980</td>
<td>$3,980</td>
<td>$3,980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-MD50</td>
<td>$3,780</td>
<td>$3,780</td>
<td>$3,780</td>
<td>$3,780</td>
<td>$3,780</td>
<td>$3,780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-NX44</td>
<td>$4,663</td>
<td>$4,663</td>
<td>$4,663</td>
<td>$4,663</td>
<td>$4,663</td>
<td>$4,663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BD52</td>
<td>$3,697</td>
<td>$3,697</td>
<td>$3,697</td>
<td>$3,697</td>
<td>$3,697</td>
<td>$3,697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BD58</td>
<td>$3,701</td>
<td>$3,701</td>
<td>$3,701</td>
<td>$3,701</td>
<td>$3,701</td>
<td>$3,701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BD82</td>
<td>$4,082</td>
<td>$4,082</td>
<td>$4,082</td>
<td>$4,082</td>
<td>$4,082</td>
<td>$4,082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BD84</td>
<td>$4,996</td>
<td>$4,996</td>
<td>$4,996</td>
<td>$4,996</td>
<td>$4,996</td>
<td>$4,996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BD96</td>
<td>$8,199</td>
<td>$8,199</td>
<td>$8,199</td>
<td>$8,199</td>
<td>$8,199</td>
<td>$8,199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Options**

- **Grommet/Plexus cutout option** ($45 per cutout)
- **Electrical**
  - Tables can be hardwired using pre-wired or empty boxes, or plugged in with plug plates leaves with cord set. Table switches may be specified in any of the patterns above. Some exceptions arise on the multi-segment tables, where some drums are shared between two segments.
  -ITED for more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

**Features**

- **Drum Base Finishes:**
  - Perforated Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Stainless Steel (suffix SS)
  - Black (suffix BL)
  - White (suffix W)
  - Graphite Pear (suffix GP)

- **Electrical**
  - Grommet Option: ($45 per cutout)
  - Table switches may be specified in any of the patterns above. Some exceptions arise on the multi-segment tables, where some drums are shared between two segments.

- **Maintenance:**
  - See page 52 for details. Optional grommets mounted power receptacles available, see page 400.

**Drum Base Finish Options**

- For center grommet (suffix B)
- For cutout grommet (suffix C)
- For center plaque (suffix D)
- For cutout plaque (suffix E)

**Note:**

- Propeller tables are GreenGuard certified.
- **Features**
  - All and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Color Code</th>
<th>Finish Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Color Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-CD01</td>
<td>Round rectangular table, 2 segments, with drum base</td>
<td>Medium plexus, left and right</td>
<td>AM</td>
<td>P3-CD02</td>
<td>Round rectangular table, 3 segments, with drum base</td>
<td>Medium plexus, left and right</td>
<td>AM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CD03</td>
<td>Round rectangular table, 2 segments, with drum base</td>
<td>Medium plexus, left and right</td>
<td>AM</td>
<td>P3-CD04</td>
<td>Round rectangular table, 3 segments, with drum base</td>
<td>Medium plexus, left and right</td>
<td>AM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CD05</td>
<td>Round rectangular table, 2 segments, with drum base</td>
<td>Medium plexus, left and right</td>
<td>AM</td>
<td>P3-CD06</td>
<td>Round rectangular table, 3 segments, with drum base</td>
<td>Medium plexus, left and right</td>
<td>AM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designers:**

Emanuela Frattoni, 2004

**Propeller® Conference Table Series**

Rounded Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Drum Base

- Top finish selection
- Specify: Medium plexus, left and right, segment A
- Black edgeband
- Soft Grey laminate top
- Example: P3-ED34-117-R5-AM-AM-

**Order Code**

Example: P3-ED34-117-R5-AM-AM-A

**Finishes**

Woodgrain laminate top finishes: Fumed Oak (suffix OF) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix JB)

Veneer Drum Base finishes: Bright White (suffix 118) Whitewash Ash (suffix 140)

- Propeller edge (suffix PE)
- Natural oak (suffix 111)
- Medium Oak (suffix 112)
- Natural Walnut (suffix 120)
- Walnut (suffix 121)

**Features**

- Maintenance: No. 23
- Frame: Larger tables will be erected separately. For tables without a frame, please refer to specification sheets. For tables without a frame, please refer to specification sheets.
KnollStudio Vol. Two

Emanuela Frattini

Propeller® Conference Table Series

Rounded Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Drum Base

Order Code

Example: P3-ED34-117-R5-AS-AM-A

P3-ED34 48” x 288” Round rectangular table
AS Soft maple, rectangular top, segment A
EX Black extrusion
AL American white oak, flat edge, segment B
AM A Preferred drum finish/edged finish

Emanuela Frattini, 2004

Drum base finish (upcharge for)

8. Grommet/Plexus cutout option,

7. Grommet/Plexus cutout option,

4. Edge profile option (veneer/wood

3. Edgeband selection

2. Top finish selection

1. Pattern number

Note:

Drums frame rectangles, with drum base finish (upcharge for)

Option: Manual.

Maintenance:

Manifolds:

No grommet (Y)

Single grommet, center, mid-depth (BC)

Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BG)

Single grommet, right, mid-depth (HG)

Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth (AG)

No power outlets available, see page 52 for details. All grommets are 3” in diameter.

For medium Plexus, 60” tables can accommodate double wide shallow medium Plexus boxes. Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts.

In most cases Drum bases will be located at the center of the table or segment - some exceptions arise on the multi-segment tables, where some drums are shared between two segments.

Note: Propeller tables are Groovedam certified. AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.

Features:

Table can be horminated using prewelded or empty bases, or plugged in with power boxes with or without optional Palmeretts. All drum bases can accommodate shallow medium Plexus boxes, 60” tables can also accommodate double wide shallow medium Plexus boxes. Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts.

To specify grommet types and more information, see page 52.

For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (OM)

For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (OM)

For double medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (OM)

For double medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (AMD)

For medium Plexus, 60” tables can accommodate double wide shallow medium Plexus boxes. Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts.

To specify grommet types and more information, see page 52.

Drum base finishes (upcharge for)

Order Code

Electrical

For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (OM)

For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (OM)

For double medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (OM)

For double medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (AMD)

For medium Plexus, 60” tables can accommodate double wide shallow medium Plexus boxes. Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts.

To specify grommet types and more information, see page 52.

For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (OM)

For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (OM)

For double medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (OM)

For double medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (AMD)

For medium Plexus, 60” tables can accommodate double wide shallow medium Plexus boxes. Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts.

To specify grommet types and more information, see page 52.

Drum base finishes (upcharge for)

For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (OM)

For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (OM)

For double medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (OM)

For double medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (AMD)

For medium Plexus, 60” tables can accommodate double wide shallow medium Plexus boxes. Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts.

To specify grommet types and more information, see page 52.

Drum base finishes (upcharge for)

For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (OM)

For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (OM)

For double medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (OM)

For double medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (AMD)

For medium Plexus, 60” tables can accommodate double wide shallow medium Plexus boxes. Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts.

To specify grommet types and more information, see page 52.
Emanuela Frattini

**Propeller® Conference Table Series**

**Square/Rectangular Conference Tables with Square/Rectangular Drum Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drum Base finishes (upcharge for)</th>
<th>Grommet/Plexus cutout option, segment A</th>
<th>Edge Profile option (veneer/wood)</th>
<th>Base Location: No grommet (Y)</th>
<th>No grommet (Y)</th>
<th>Single grommet, center, mid-depth (G)</th>
<th>Single grommet, left &amp; right, mid-depth (LR)</th>
<th>Single grommet, right, mid-depth (RG)</th>
<th>Single grommet, left, mid-depth (LG)</th>
<th>Single grommet, center, left, mid-depth (LC)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pattern number</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pattern number</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Designers:

- Emanuela Frattini

### Finishes:

#### Woods
- Laminates (top finishes): Light Ash (suffix LA), White Ash (suffix WA), Grey Ash (suffix GA), Black Oak (suffix BO)
- Veneers (suffix V417): Natural Oak (ON), American Walnut (AW), Warm Brown Walnut (WB), Natural Walnut (NO), Natural Oak (NO), Pattern number: P3-SS54-SE-54-4-54-1-28-Y-

### Dimensions:

#### Width x Depth x Height (mm)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS54</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>20W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RR68</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>20W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RR68</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>20W</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table Weight (lbs):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS54</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RR68</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RR68</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Price:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS54</td>
<td>$1,345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RR68</td>
<td>$1,264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RR68</td>
<td>$1,273</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electrical:

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

### Features:

- **Maintenance:**
  - No pages.
- **Frame:**
  - Larger tables will use separate frame under the table. Frame is an aluminum extrusion and is shipped with C-clips for easy assembly. For tables without a frame, please see page 88 to specify clips separately.

### Notes:

- Propeller tables are G PDF-certified.
- AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.
**Emanuela Frattini**

**Propeller® Conference Table Series**

**Rectangular Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Square Drum Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Overall Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Section Width</th>
<th>Inside Width</th>
<th>Base Size</th>
<th>Frame Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS-SS50</td>
<td>120'</td>
<td>60'</td>
<td>20'</td>
<td>30'</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>2X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-SS60</td>
<td>150'</td>
<td>60'</td>
<td>20'</td>
<td>30'</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>2X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS-SS50</td>
<td>120'</td>
<td>60'</td>
<td>20'</td>
<td>30'</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>2X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS-SS60</td>
<td>150'</td>
<td>60'</td>
<td>20'</td>
<td>30'</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>2X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Grommet/Plexus Cutout Options**

- 5. Grommet/Plexus cutout option,
- 4. Edge profile option (veneer/wood edge)
- 3. Edgeband selection
- 2. Top finish selection
- 1. Base Location:

  - For no Plexus (Y)
  - No grommet (G)
  - Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.

**Electrical**

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

**Dimensions**

- Table can be furnished with recessed or empty holes, or plugged in with plugholes with 1/4" holes and screws or no holes at all.**

**Order Code**

- See page 13.

- Furniture will be located at the center of the table or segment.

**Features**

- All and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.
### Designers:
Emanuela Frattini, 2004

#### Bullet, Rounded and Rectangular Conference Tables with Peanut Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>laminate/ flat edge</th>
<th>laminate/ wood edge</th>
<th>veneer/ flat edge</th>
<th>veneer/ veneer edge (P)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP50</td>
<td>$3,272</td>
<td>$4,768</td>
<td>$4,768</td>
<td>$3,492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP52</td>
<td>$3,272</td>
<td>$4,768</td>
<td>$4,768</td>
<td>$3,492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP44</td>
<td>$3,272</td>
<td>$4,768</td>
<td>$4,768</td>
<td>$3,492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP42</td>
<td>$3,272</td>
<td>$4,768</td>
<td>$4,768</td>
<td>$3,492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP70</td>
<td>$3,272</td>
<td>$4,768</td>
<td>$4,768</td>
<td>$3,492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP72</td>
<td>$3,272</td>
<td>$4,768</td>
<td>$4,768</td>
<td>$3,492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP54</td>
<td>$3,272</td>
<td>$4,768</td>
<td>$4,768</td>
<td>$3,492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP76</td>
<td>$3,272</td>
<td>$4,768</td>
<td>$4,768</td>
<td>$3,492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP66</td>
<td>$3,272</td>
<td>$4,768</td>
<td>$4,768</td>
<td>$3,492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP68</td>
<td>$3,272</td>
<td>$4,768</td>
<td>$4,768</td>
<td>$3,492</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Finishes

**Woodgrain laminate top finishes:**
- Light Ash (suffix LH)
- Warm Ash (suffix LW)
- White Oak (suffix W)
- Gray Oak (suffix G)
- Graphite Oak (suffix GH)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix MC)
  - Natural Maple (suffix BM)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix NC)
  - Walnut (suffix WN)
  - Walnut (suffix WC)
- Sandstorm (suffix S)
- Folkstone Grey (suffix FG)
- Jet Black (suffix JB)
- Micro Grey (suffix MG)
- Micro Oak (suffix MO)
- Natural Beech (suffix BB)
- Old English Walnut (suffix OE)
- Warm Brown Walnut (suffix WB)
- White Oak (suffix WO)

**Introduction and laminate top finishes:**
- American Walnut (suffix OR)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- Paper Oak (suffix PO)
- Elongated Oak (suffix E)
- Bright White (suffix SW)
- Bright White (suffix SB)
- Bright White (suffix S)
- Bright White (suffix B)
- Bright White (suffix WM)
- Bright White (suffix GB)

**Veneer/wood edge finishes:**
- Ash (suffix AS)
- Maple (suffix MAP)
- Oak (suffix OA)
- Cherry (suffix CH)
- Walnut (suffix WN)
- Cherry (suffix CH)
- Oak (suffix OA)
- Maple (suffix MAP)
- Walnut (suffix WN)

**Molded edge finishes:**
- Bright White (suffix SW)
- Bright White (suffix SB)
- Bright White (suffix S)
- Bright White (suffix B)
- Bright White (suffix WM)
- Bright White (suffix GB)

**Pattern number:**
- Specify:
  - No grommet
  - Y

**Pattern number:**
- Pattern number
- 118
- P3-BP52-118-118-Y-A

**Dimensions:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2’ x 7’</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>28.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4’ x 2’</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>28.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6’ x 4’</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>28.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8’ x 6’</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>28.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10’ x 8’</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>28.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Grommet/Plexus cutout option:**
- For double medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (AM)
- For no Plexus (Y)
- For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (MR)
- For medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (ML)
- For medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (AM)

**Electrical features:**
- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

**Order Code:**
- See pages 89 and 90 for complete order code.

**Base:**
- Peanut Base finishes:
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)
  - Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Perforated Aluminum (suffix PA)

**Pattern number:**
- P3-BP52-118-118-Y-A

**Designers:**
Emanuela Frattini, 2004

**Features:**
- For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (MR)
- For medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (ML)
- For medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (AM)
- For double medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (AM)

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 33

**Base:**
- Peanut Base finishes:
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)

**Features:**
- For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (MR)
- For medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (ML)
- For medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (AM)

**Base:**
- Peanut Base finishes:
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)

**Features:**
- For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (MR)
- For medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (ML)
- For medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (AM)
Order Code

Example:
P3-CP10-K-GE-GM-WK  T52 B4, medium rect. table
WG Medium plexus, center,
mid-depth, segment R
GM Maple veneer base
(specify apply)

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Edgedelay selection
4. Edge profile option (veneer/wood
delay edge only)
5. Grommet/Plenum cutout option,
segment L
6. Grommet/Plenum cutout option,
segment B
7. Grommet/Plenum cutout option,
maple C
8. Grommet/Plenum cutout option,
segment D
9. Plenum base selection

Ordering Information

Woodgrain laminate top finishes:
Light Ash (suffix 139)
Warm Ash (suffix 140)
Whitewood Ash (suffix 141)
Gray Ash (suffix M)
Classic Oak (suffix 143)
Graphite Oak (suffix 148)
Zebrawood (suffix 145)
Medium Yellow Fusion (suffix 122)
Natural Maple (suffix 123)
Natural Cherry (suffix 128)
Walnut (suffix 127)

Solid laminate top finishes:
Bright White (suffix H)
Brushed Sand (suffix 123)
Folkstone Gray (suffix 114)
Jet Black (suffix 111)
Micro Gray (suffix 121)

Veneer style top finishes:
Brown Oak (suffix 842)
Barn Walnut (suffix Y313)
Clark Oak (suffix V423)
Elmwood Walnut (suffix Y313)
Graphite Oak (suffix 843)
Light Oak (suffix V425)
Natural Black (suffix B)
Old English Walnut (suffix V417)
Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)
American Walnut (suffix M)
Natural Oak (suffix 1N)
Fumed Oak (suffix 1F)
Elmwood Oak (suffix 86)

Road edge profiles:
Antimarks edge (suffix AM)
Propeller edge (suffix PR)
Nautical edge (suffix NM)

Flat edge finishes:
Black (suffix 1117)

Medium Metallic Gray (suffix 612)

Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)

Grommet cover finish will always be woodgrain laminate top finish. All grommets are 3 X 3 X 3 inches. Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 3 X 3 X 3 inches. Optimal grommet-mounted power receptacles are available, see page 106.

Ordering Information

Woodgrain laminate top finishes:
Light Ash (suffix 139)
Warm Ash (suffix 140)
Whitewood Ash (suffix 141)
Gray Ash (suffix M)
Classic Oak (suffix 143)
Graphite Oak (suffix 148)
Zebrawood (suffix 145)
Medium Yellow Fusion (suffix 122)
Natural Maple (suffix 123)
Natural Cherry (suffix 128)
Walnut (suffix 127)

Solid laminate top finishes:
Bright White (suffix H)
Brushed Sand (suffix 123)
Folkstone Gray (suffix 114)
Jet Black (suffix 111)
Micro Gray (suffix 121)

Veneer style top finishes:
Brown Oak (suffix 842)
Barn Walnut (suffix Y313)
Clark Oak (suffix V423)
Elmwood Walnut (suffix Y313)
Graphite Oak (suffix 843)
Light Oak (suffix V425)
Natural Black (suffix B)
Old English Walnut (suffix V417)
Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)
American Walnut (suffix M)
Natural Oak (suffix 1N)
Fumed Oak (suffix 1F)
Elmwood Oak (suffix 86)

Road edge profiles:
Antimarks edge (suffix AM)
Propeller edge (suffix PR)
Nautical edge (suffix NM)

Flat edge finishes:
Black (suffix 1117)

Medium Metallic Gray (suffix 612)

Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)

Grommet cover finish will always be woodgrain laminate top finish. All grommets are 3 X 3 X 3 inches. Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 3 X 3 X 3 inches. Optimal grommet-mounted power receptacles are available, see page 106.

Ordering Information

Woodgrain laminate top finishes:
Light Ash (suffix 139)
Warm Ash (suffix 140)
Whitewood Ash (suffix 141)
Gray Ash (suffix M)
Classic Oak (suffix 143)
Graphite Oak (suffix 148)
Zebrawood (suffix 145)
Medium Yellow Fusion (suffix 122)
Natural Maple (suffix 123)
Natural Cherry (suffix 128)
Walnut (suffix 127)

Solid laminate top finishes:
Bright White (suffix H)
Brushed Sand (suffix 123)
Folkstone Gray (suffix 114)
Jet Black (suffix 111)
Micro Gray (suffix 121)

Veneer style top finishes:
Brown Oak (suffix 842)
Barn Walnut (suffix Y313)
Clark Oak (suffix V423)
Elmwood Walnut (suffix Y313)
Graphite Oak (suffix 843)
Light Oak (suffix V425)
Natural Black (suffix B)
Old English Walnut (suffix V417)
Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)
American Walnut (suffix M)
Natural Oak (suffix 1N)
Fumed Oak (suffix 1F)
Elmwood Oak (suffix 86)

Road edge profiles:
Antimarks edge (suffix AM)
Propeller edge (suffix PR)
Nautical edge (suffix NM)

Flat edge finishes:
Black (suffix 1117)

Medium Metallic Gray (suffix 612)

Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)

Grommet cover finish will always be woodgrain laminate top finish. All grommets are 3 X 3 X 3 inches. Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 3 X 3 X 3 inches. Optimal grommet-mounted power receptacles are available, see page 106.

Ordering Information

Woodgrain laminate top finishes:
Light Ash (suffix 139)
Warm Ash (suffix 140)
Whitewood Ash (suffix 141)
Gray Ash (suffix M)
Classic Oak (suffix 143)
Graphite Oak (suffix 148)
Zebrawood (suffix 145)
Medium Yellow Fusion (suffix 122)
Natural Maple (suffix 123)
Natural Cherry (suffix 128)
Walnut (suffix 127)

Solid laminate top finishes:
Bright White (suffix H)
Brushed Sand (suffix 123)
Folkstone Gray (suffix 114)
Jet Black (suffix 111)
Micro Gray (suffix 121)

Veneer style top finishes:
Brown Oak (suffix 842)
Barn Walnut (suffix Y313)
Clark Oak (suffix V423)
Elmwood Walnut (suffix Y313)
Graphite Oak (suffix 843)
Light Oak (suffix V425)
Natural Black (suffix B)
Old English Walnut (suffix V417)
Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)
American Walnut (suffix M)
Natural Oak (suffix 1N)
Fumed Oak (suffix 1F)
Elmwood Oak (suffix 86)

Road edge profiles:
Antimarks edge (suffix AM)
Propeller edge (suffix PR)
Nautical edge (suffix NM)

Flat edge finishes:
Black (suffix 1117)

Medium Metallic Gray (suffix 612)

Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)

Grommet cover finish will always be woodgrain laminate top finish. All grommets are 3 X 3 X 3 inches. Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 3 X 3 X 3 inches. Optimal grommet-mounted power receptacles are available, see page 106.
### Order Code

**P3CP10-K-SE-GM-GM-WK**

**P3CP12** 10’ x 10’ rounded rectangular table

**P3CP14** 10’ x 14’ rounded rectangular table

**P3CP16** 10’ x 16’ rounded rectangular table

**P3CP20** 10’ x 20’ rounded rectangular table

**P3CP24** 10’ x 24’ rounded rectangular table

**P3CP30** 10’ x 30’ rounded rectangular table

**P3CP36** 10’ x 36’ rounded rectangular table

**P3CP40** 10’ x 40’ rounded rectangular table

### Ordering Example

#### Woodgrain laminate top finishes:
- Light Ash (suffix 119)
- Warm Ash (suffix 108)
- Whitewash Ash (suffix 107)
- Classic Oak (suffix 143)
- Graphite Oak (suffix 144)
- Zefiro (suffix 145)
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Natural Maple (suffix 122)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 128)
- Walnut (suffix 127)

#### Solid laminate top finishes:
- Bright White (suffix 210)
- Brushed Sand (suffix 122)
- Unlacquered Black (suffix 211)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Medium Matte Grey (suffix 612)
- Bright White (suffix 210)
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Bright White (suffix 210)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Medium Matte Grey (suffix 612)
- Bright White (suffix 210)
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Bright White (suffix 210)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Medium Matte Grey (suffix 612)
- Bright White (suffix 210)
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Bright White (suffix 210)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Medium Matte Grey (suffix 612)
- Bright White (suffix 210)
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Bright White (suffix 210)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Medium Matte Grey (suffix 612)
- Bright White (suffix 210)

### Specifications

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Edge profile selection
4. Edge profile options (veneer/wood edge only)
5. Grommet/Plexus cutout options, segment A
6. Grommet/Plexus cutout options, segment B
7. Grommet/Plexus cutout options, segment C
8. Grommet/Plexus cutout options, segment D
9. Painted base selection

#### Painted base selection:
- Painted bases may be specified with zero, one or two grommets.
- For no grommet (Y)
- For medium Plexus, left & right (GM)
- For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (AM)
- For no Plexus (Y)
- For medium Plexus, left & right & mid-depth (GMD)
- For medium Plexus, double (GMD)
- For double medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (GMD)
- For double medium Plexus, left, mid-right (AD)

### Pattern Numbers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>laminate/wood edge</th>
<th>veneer/flat edge</th>
<th>veneer/wood edge</th>
<th>veneer/wood edge (AE)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-PF18</td>
<td>$84,277</td>
<td>$154,152</td>
<td>$222,786</td>
<td>$321,342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-PF20</td>
<td>13,844</td>
<td>22,923</td>
<td>31,466</td>
<td>43,956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-PF30</td>
<td>13,843</td>
<td>22,922</td>
<td>31,465</td>
<td>43,957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-PF44</td>
<td>13,843</td>
<td>22,922</td>
<td>31,464</td>
<td>43,956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-PF46</td>
<td>13,845</td>
<td>22,923</td>
<td>31,466</td>
<td>43,957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-PF56</td>
<td>13,845</td>
<td>22,923</td>
<td>31,466</td>
<td>43,957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-PF66</td>
<td>13,845</td>
<td>22,923</td>
<td>31,466</td>
<td>43,957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-PF76</td>
<td>13,845</td>
<td>22,923</td>
<td>31,466</td>
<td>43,957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-PF86</td>
<td>13,845</td>
<td>22,923</td>
<td>31,466</td>
<td>43,957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-PF96</td>
<td>13,845</td>
<td>22,923</td>
<td>31,466</td>
<td>43,957</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features

- **Frame:** All frames are built to last and incorporate c-clips for wire management.
- **Stand:** Various stand options are available, please see page 88 to specify C-clips separately.
- **Finish:** Various finish options are available, please see page 88 for details.
- **Dimensions:** Various dimensions are available, please see page 88 for details.
- **Options:** Various options are available, please see page 88 for details.
### Rounded Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Peanut Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP14</td>
<td>Three segment rounded rectangular table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP16</td>
<td>Three segment rounded rectangular table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP20</td>
<td>Three segment rounded rectangular table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP19</td>
<td>Three segment rounded rectangular table</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
- **Example:** P3-CP10-K-SE-GM-GM-WK
- Specify: Pattern number, Top finish selection, Mid-depth, segment A, Mid-depth, segment B, Maple veneer base.

**Ordering Information**
- Woodgrain laminate top finishes: Light Ash (suffix L), Warm Ash (suffix WA), Whitewash Ash (suffix WA14), Grey Ash (suffix GA2), Classic Oak (suffix CL), Graphite Oak (suffix GO), Zebra (suffix ZE), Medium Cherry (suffix MC2), Natural Maple (suffix NL), Walnut (suffix W), Natural Cherry (suffix NC). Specify: Pattern number, Top finish selection, Maple veneer base.
- Solid laminate top finishes: Bright White (suffix BW), Brushed Sand (suffix BS), Folkstone Grey (suffix FG), Jet Black (suffix JF), Brown Walnut (suffix NW). Specify: Pattern number, Top finish selection, Maple veneer base.
- Edgebanding finishes: Bright White (suffix BW), Folkstone Grey (suffix FG), Medium Black Walnut (suffix BMW), Natural Cherry (suffix NC), Oak (suffix O), Walnut (suffix W), Maple (suffix M), Natural Beech (suffix B), Old English Walnut (suffix V417), Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J), American Walnut (suffix AW), Natural Oak (suffix ON), Fumed Oak (suffix FO), Elephant Oak (suffix EO). Specify: Pattern number, Top finish selection, Maple veneer base.

**Laminates**
- Laminate finishes: Jet Black (suffix 111), Folkstone Grey (suffix 114), Brushed Sand (suffix 122), Bright White (suffix 118), Platinum (suffix 367), Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612), Medium Grey (suffix R6). Specify: Pattern number, Top finish selection, Maple veneer base.

**Edgebanding**
- Molded edgeband finishes: Black (suffix 111), Mink (suffix 224), Interiour (suffix 226), Platinum (suffix 367), Folkstone (suffix 606), Bright White (suffix 118), Medium Grey (suffix R6). Specify: Pattern number, Top finish selection, Maple veneer base.
- Grommet cover finishes: Black (suffix 111), Mink (suffix 224), Medium Grey (suffix R6), Bright White (suffix 118), Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612). Specify: Pattern number, Top finish selection, Maple veneer base.

**Electrical**
- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- Grommet options: ($45 per cutout)
- Grommet (suffix G)
- Single grommet, side (BG)
- Two grommets, left and right (AG)
- Single grommet, center (GG)
- No grommet (Y)

**Maintenance**
- For tables without a frame, please see page 88 to specify C-clips separately.
- Note: Do not specify C-clips separately.

**Features**
- KnollStudio Vol. Two
- Emanuela Frattini, 2004
- Rounded Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Peanut Base
- Maple veneer top, maple veneer edge, maple veneer base
- Three segment rounded rectangular table
- Pattern number, Top finish selection, Mid-depth, segment A, Mid-depth, segment B, Maple veneer base
- Woodgrain laminate top finishes: Light Ash (suffix L), Warm Ash (suffix WA), Whitewash Ash (suffix WA14), Grey Ash (suffix GA2), Classic Oak (suffix CL), Graphite Oak (suffix GO), Zebra (suffix ZE), Medium Cherry (suffix MC2), Natural Maple (suffix NL), Walnut (suffix W), Natural Cherry (suffix NC)
- Solid laminate top finishes: Bright White (suffix BW), Brushed Sand (suffix BS), Folkstone Grey (suffix FG), Jet Black (suffix JF), Brown Walnut (suffix NW)
- Edgebanding finishes: Bright White (suffix BW), Folkstone Grey (suffix FG), Medium Black Walnut (suffix BMW), Natural Cherry (suffix NC), Oak (suffix O), Walnut (suffix W), Maple (suffix M), Natural Beech (suffix B), Old English Walnut (suffix V417), Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J), American Walnut (suffix AW), Natural Oak (suffix ON), Fumed Oak (suffix FO), Elephant Oak (suffix EO)
- Laminate finishes: Jet Black (suffix 111), Folkstone Grey (suffix 114), Brushed Sand (suffix 122), Bright White (suffix 118), Platinum (suffix 367), Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
- Edgebanding finishes: Black (suffix 111), Mink (suffix 224), Medium Grey (suffix R6)
- Grommet finishes: Sandblasted Aluminium (suffix A), Jet Black (suffix JF), Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612), Medium Grey (suffix R6)
- Grommet cover finishes: Black (suffix 111), Mink (suffix 224), Medium Grey (suffix R6), Bright White (suffix 118), Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
- Grommet options: ($45 per cutout) Single grommet, side (BG) Two grommets, left and right (AG) Single grommet, center (GG) No grommet (Y)
- Maintenance: See pages 13
- Features: Note: Do not specify C-clips separately.

**Note:**
- Double Plexus AMID and GMD configurations are available in 42" and 48" deep tables.
- Please note on 42" deep tables with peanut base the knee space dimension immediately in front of the base is 7 1/2" from the side.
- Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.
- AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.
### Emanuela Frattini

**Propeller® Conference Table Series**

**Rectangular Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Peanut Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>section width</th>
<th>inside</th>
<th>frame</th>
<th>no. of bases</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS-6P</td>
<td>Rectangular table, 2 segments, with peanut base</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20 1/2 40</td>
<td>2 3</td>
<td>5 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-7P</td>
<td>Rectangular table, 3 segments, with peanut base</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20 1/2 40</td>
<td>2 3</td>
<td>5 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Finishes

- **Wood grain laminate top finishes:**
  - Light Ash (suffix U19)
  - Warm Ash (suffix U16)
  - White Ash (suffix U15)
  - Classic Oak (suffix U43)
  - Graphite Oak (suffix U44)
  - Natural Maple (suffix U12)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix U18)
  - Walnut (suffix U17)

- **Solid laminate top finishes:**
  - High White (suffix U10)
  - Brushed Sand (suffix U12)
  - Furllane Grey (suffix U18)
  - Jet Black (suffix U11)
  - Wise Grey (suffix U11)

- **Inner top edge finishes:**
  - Brown Oak (suffix V527)
  - Rezal Walnut (suffix V314)
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix V312)
  - Graphite Oak (suffix V531)
  - Light Oak (suffix V528)
  - Maple (suffix V5)
  - Natural Red Oak (suffix R)
  - Old English Walnut (suffix V417)
  - Warm Brown Walnut (suffix R)
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)

- **Grommet finishes:**
  - KnollStudio (suffix AE)
  - KnollStudio V (suffix AE)
  - KnollStudio II (suffix AE)

- **Electrical:**
  - Manual
  - Electrical

#### Maintenance:
- **Order Code:**
  - Example: PS3TP16-K-AM-GM-WK

#### Features:
- **Double Plexus:**
  - 13,136, 15,136, 20,572, 21,033, 25,822, 27,114
  - 13,058, 20,428, 20,923, 25,620, 26,901
  - 12,295, 19,076, 19,967, 24,464, 25,686

#### Specifications:
- **Table sizes:**
  - For double medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (AM)
  - For medium Plexus, left & right, shallow medium plexus boxes. Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets.

#### Notes:
- KnollStudio and KnollStudio V are registered trademarks of Knoll, Inc.
- All rights reserved. All trademarks are the property of Knoll, Inc.
## Emanuela Frattini
**Propeller® Conference Table Series**

### Rectangular Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Peanut Base

### Designers:
- Emanuela Frattini

### Finishes

#### Woodgrain laminate top finishes:
- Light Ash (suffix 129)
- Warm Ash (suffix 130)
- Whitewash Ash (suffix 141)
- Gray Ash (suffix 142)
- Classic Oak (suffix 143)
- Zalea (suffix 145)
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Natural Maple (suffix 125)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Walnut (suffix 127)

#### Solid laminate top finishes:
- Bright White (suffix 110)
- Brushed Sand (suffix 122)
- Folkstone Grey (suffix 154)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Mink Grey (suffix 121)

#### Inner topgrain finishes:
- Brown (suffix 147)
- Rustic Walnut (suffix V130)
- Chalk Oak (suffix V141)
- Elumalux Walnut (suffix 142)
- Graphite Oak (suffix V133)
- Light Oak (suffix V142)
- Maple (suffix K)
- Natural Black (suffix R)
- Old English Walnut (suffix V147)
- Warm Brown Walnut (suffix 3)
- American Walnut (suffix AW)

#### Inner topgrain finishes continued:
- Natural (suffix 00N)
- Fumed Oak (suffix 00E)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix 00IE)

#### Food edge profiles:
- Natural solid edge (suffix 11N)

#### Edge finishes:
- Light Ash (suffix 119)
- Warm Ash (suffix 130)
- Whitewash Ash (suffix 141)
- Gray Ash (suffix 142)
- Classic Oak (suffix 143)
- Zalea (suffix 145)
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Natural Maple (suffix 125)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Walnut (suffix 127)

#### Veneer finishes:
- American Walnut (suffix AW)

#### Grain finishes:
- Ashwood Aluminum (suffix A)
- Black (suffix 111)
- Medium Walnut Grey (suffix 012)
- Bright White (suffix 110)

#### Paint Base finishes:
- Perforated Aluminum (suffix A)

#### Groove finishes:
- Ashwood Aluminum (suffix A)

#### Groove finishes continued:
- Black (suffix 111)
- Medium Walnut Grey (suffix 012)
- Bright White (suffix 110)

#### Molded edge finishes:
- Black (suffix 380)
- Fumed Oak (suffix 382)
- Interwood (suffix 386)
- Elumalux (suffix 388)
- Light Grey (suffix 4)
- Medium Grey (suffix 5)

#### Trim finishes:
- Natural Black (suffix R)
- Old English Walnut (suffix V147)
- Warm Brown Walnut (suffix 3)
- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- American Walnut (suffix AW)

### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS-VP3</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28.25&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-VP4</td>
<td>92&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28.25&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-VP5</td>
<td>110&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28.25&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table Configurations

- **PS-VP10**
- **PS-VP11**
- **PS-VP12**
- **PS-VP13**
- **PS-VP14**
- **PS-VP15**
- **PS-VP16**
- **PS-VP17**
- **PS-VP18**
- **PS-VP19**
- **PS-VP20**
- **PS-VP21**
- **PS-VP22**
- **PS-VP23**
- **PS-VP24**
- **PS-VP25**
- **PS-VP26**
- **PS-VP27**
- **PS-VP28**
- **PS-VP29**
- **PS-VP30**
- **PS-VP31**
- **PS-VP32**
- **PS-VP33**
- **PS-VP34**
- **PS-VP35**
- **PS-VP36**
- **PS-VP37**
- **PS-VP38**
- **PS-VP39**
- **PS-VP40**
- **PS-VP41**
- **PS-VP42**
- **PS-VP43**
- **PS-VP44**
- **PS-VP45**
- **PS-VP46**
- **PS-VP47**
- **PS-VP48**
- **PS-VP49**
- **PS-VP50**
- **PS-VP51**
- **PS-VP52**
- **PS-VP53**
- **PS-VP54**
- **PS-VP55**
- **PS-VP56**
- **PS-VP57**
- **PS-VP58**
- **PS-VP59**
- **PS-VP60**

### Prices

- **PS-VP10** $816.20
- **PS-VP11** 26,274
- **PS-VP12** 25,861
- **PS-VP13** 25,861
- **PS-VP14** 25,861
- **PS-VP15** 25,861
- **PS-VP16** 25,861
- **PS-VP17** 25,861
- **PS-VP18** 25,861
- **PS-VP19** 25,861
- **PS-VP20** 25,861
- **PS-VP21** 25,861
- **PS-VP22** 25,861
- **PS-VP23** 25,861
- **PS-VP24** 25,861
- **PS-VP25** 25,861
- **PS-VP26** 25,861
- **PS-VP27** 25,861
- **PS-VP28** 25,861
- **PS-VP29** 25,861
- **PS-VP30** 25,861
- **PS-VP31** 25,861
- **PS-VP32** 25,861
- **PS-VP33** 25,861
- **PS-VP34** 25,861
- **PS-VP35** 25,861
- **PS-VP36** 25,861
- **PS-VP37** 25,861
- **PS-VP38** 25,861
- **PS-VP39** 25,861
- **PS-VP40** 25,861
- **PS-VP41** 25,861
- **PS-VP42** 25,861
- **PS-VP43** 25,861
- **PS-VP44** 25,861
- **PS-VP45** 25,861
- **PS-VP46** 25,861
- **PS-VP47** 25,861
- **PS-VP48** 25,861
- **PS-VP49** 25,861
- **PS-VP50** 25,861
- **PS-VP51** 25,861
- **PS-VP52** 25,861
- **PS-VP53** 25,861
- **PS-VP54** 25,861
- **PS-VP55** 25,861
- **PS-VP56** 25,861
- **PS-VP57** 25,861
- **PS-VP58** 25,861
- **PS-VP59** 25,861
- **PS-VP60** 25,861

### Notes:
- **Double Flexie Panel AMG and GMH configurations not available on 42" deep tables.**

### Features

- **Maintenance:** See pages 13.
- **Frame:** Larger tables will use separate frame under the table. The frame is in aluminum extrusion that includes CeChips for fire management. For tables without a frame, please see page 40 to specify chips separately.
- **Base Location:** For standard size tables, two peanut bases will be located 28&" from the edge of the table. On end segment tables, the peanut base will be located at the center of each segment except on certain end segment tables, where one peanut bases are shared between two segments. Please note on 42" deep tables with peanut base, the knee space dimension is immediately in front of the base is 27.5" from the edge.

**Note:** AMG and GMH are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.
Privacy and Modesty Screens with Fabric or Perforated Metal

Interior

Order Code  

| Designers: | Emanuela Frattini, 1994 |
| Spreaders: | [Image] |

**F2-SC 11” high screen**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w x 8 x h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Frame finish</td>
<td>22 x 1 x 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Frame finish</td>
<td>28 x 1 x 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Screen fabric</td>
<td>34 x 1 x 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Attachment bracket</td>
<td>40 x 1 x 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Privacy clamp finish</td>
<td>46 x 1 x 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Screen fabric</td>
<td>52 x 1 x 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Frame finish</td>
<td>58 x 1 x 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Frame finish</td>
<td>64 x 1 x 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Frame finish</td>
<td>70 x 1 x 11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**F2-SC 13” high screen**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w x 8 x h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Frame finish</td>
<td>22 x 1 x 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Frame finish</td>
<td>28 x 1 x 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Screen fabric</td>
<td>34 x 1 x 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Attachment bracket</td>
<td>40 x 1 x 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Privacy clamp finish</td>
<td>46 x 1 x 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Screen fabric</td>
<td>52 x 1 x 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Frame finish</td>
<td>58 x 1 x 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Frame finish</td>
<td>64 x 1 x 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Frame finish</td>
<td>70 x 1 x 13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**F2-SC 10” high screen**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w x 8 x h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Frame finish</td>
<td>22 x 1 x 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Frame finish</td>
<td>28 x 1 x 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Screen fabric</td>
<td>34 x 1 x 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Attachment bracket</td>
<td>40 x 1 x 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Privacy clamp finish</td>
<td>46 x 1 x 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Screen fabric</td>
<td>52 x 1 x 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Frame finish</td>
<td>58 x 1 x 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Frame finish</td>
<td>64 x 1 x 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Frame finish</td>
<td>70 x 1 x 10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features

**Fabric**

Fabric screens are universal for either modesty or privacy use. Screen heights are measured from table top to screen top. 11” high screens are recommended for modesty applications. 13” or taller screens have to be railroaded as a special to match wide screens.

**Screen fasteners**

Privacy screen fasteners can be fastened anywhere along table edge. They can be fastened with table depth or less. Corresponding attachment clamps must be ordered separately.

**Screen clamps**

Privacy screen clamps attach anywhere along table edge. They can be fastened with table depth or less. Corresponding attachment clamps must be ordered separately.

**Maintenance**

Screen fabric is available in custom aluminum horizontal and die-cast vertical sections. Perforation finish.

### Specifications

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
4. Attachment bracket (see page 80)
5. Privacy clamp finish (see page 80)

### Specifications

**KnollStudio Vol. Two**

**Emanuela Frattini**

Designer(s):

Example: P2-SC6018-( )

Order Code: P2-SC6018-(A-Z)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w x 8 x h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bright</td>
<td>Screen fabric</td>
<td>22 x 1 x 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>Screen fabric</td>
<td>28 x 1 x 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bright</td>
<td>Screen fabric</td>
<td>34 x 1 x 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>Screen fabric</td>
<td>40 x 1 x 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bright</td>
<td>Screen fabric</td>
<td>46 x 1 x 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>Screen fabric</td>
<td>52 x 1 x 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bright</td>
<td>Screen fabric</td>
<td>58 x 1 x 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>Screen fabric</td>
<td>64 x 1 x 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bright</td>
<td>Screen fabric</td>
<td>70 x 1 x 10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

50” and 64” fabrics will usually be railroaded. 50” fabric will always be railroaded.

### Designer Notes

- **Frame finish:**
  - Aluminum finish (suffix A)
  - Black finish (suffix B)
  - Charcoal finish (suffix C)
  - Steel finish (suffix D)
  - Zinc finish (suffix E)

- **Screen fabric:**
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
  - Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Black (suffix A)
  - Charcoal (suffix A)
  - Steel (suffix A)
  - Zinc (suffix A)

- **Screen options:**
  - Flat: 50” x 64” (suffix -F)
  - Contoured: 50” x 64” (suffix -C)
  - Midrib: 50” x 64” (suffix -M)

### Fabric Selection

- **Screen fabric selection:**
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
  - Aluminum (suffix A)

### Accessories

- **Screen attachment:**
  - Frame attachments (suffix A)
  - Attachment brackets (suffix B)
  - Privacy clamp brackets (suffix C)

### Pattern Numbers

- **Pattern numbers:**
  - P2-SC6018-( )
  - P2-SC6618-( )
  - P2-SC6013-( )
  - P2-SC6613-( )
  - P2-SC6011-( )
  - P2-SC6611-( )
  - P2-SC4818-( )
  - P2-SC4218-( )
  - P2-SC3618-( )
  - P2-SC3018-( )
  - P2-SC2418-( )
  - P2-SC7218-( )
  - P2-SC6618-( )
  - P2-SC6018-( )

### Metals

- **Metal options:**
  - Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Black (suffix B)
  - Charcoal (suffix C)
  - Steel (suffix D)
  - Zinc (suffix E)

### Materials

- **Materials used:**
  - Metal screens are sheet metal with perforation pattern and fused perforation finish. Metal screens should be used for privacy only.

- **Materials used:**
  - Metal screens are sheet metal with perforation pattern and fused perforation finish. Metal screens should be used for privacy only.
Tackable Fabric Privacy Screens

**Description**

1. **Pattern number**
2. **Frame finish**
3. **Panel fabric selection**
4. **Attachment clamp finish**

**Frame**

- Aluminium finish
- Palladium (suffix 4)
- Ornament (suffix 5)
- Hard Rock (suffix 6)

**Panel fabric selection**

- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Aluminum (suffix A)

**Attachment clamp finish**

- Finishes
- Accessories

**Order Code**

- P2-SCT4218-( )
- P2-SCT3618-( )
- P2-SCT3018-( )
- P2-SCT2418-( )
- P2-SCT7213-( )
- P2-SCT6611-( )
- P2-SCT6011-( )
- P2-SCT4811-( )
- P2-SCT4211-( )
- P2-SCT3611-( )
- P2-SCT3011-( )
- P2-SCT2411-( )

**Finishes**

- Grade 10:
  - Criss Cross
  - Bauhaus Block
- Grade 20:
  - Tailor Made II
  - Symbolic Details
- Grade 45:
  - Growth Spurt
  - Broadcloth II
- Grade 55:
  - Ricochet
  - Presto

**Construction**

- Extended aluminium horizontal and die-cut vertical members. Perforated finish.
- Screws: 1/2” black mineral board for durable, highly tackable surface. 1 photocopied on both sides.

**Features**

- Tackable screens can be specified for privacy applications only. Screen heights are measured from table top to screen top. Privacy screens can be attached anywhere along table edge. They can be full table width/depth or less.
- Tackable screens can be specified for 30” tables. They can be railroaded as a special to match wide rail.
- Smaller screens have to be railroaded, 70” and wider will also be railroaded. Smaller screens will always be railroaded.
- Tackable screens are measured from table top to screen top. Privacy screens can be attached anywhere along table edge. They can be full table width/depth or less.
- Corresponding attachment clamps must be ordered separately.
- 30” and 64” fabrics will usually be railroaded. 36” fabrics will usually be railroaded.

**Specifications**

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish
- 3. Panel fabric selection
- 4. Attachment clamp finish (see page 80)
- 5. Attachment clamp finish (see page 80)

**Grade 10 Coating**

- 10.05
- 20.05
- 30.05
- 40.05
- 50.05
- 60.05

**Grade 20 Coating**

- 10.05
- 20.05
- 30.05
- 40.05
- 50.05
- 60.05

**Grade 45 Coating**

- 10.05
- 20.05
- 30.05
- 40.05
- 50.05
- 60.05

**Grade 55 Coating**

- 10.05
- 20.05
- 30.05
- 40.05
- 50.05
- 60.05

**Maintenance**

- Propeller tackable screen: Privacy screens can be attached anywhere along table edge. They can be full table width/depth or less.

**Grade 10 Fabrics**

- Grade 20 Bed (suffix 3)
- Grade 45 Foundation (suffix 4)
- Grade 55 Symbolic Details (suffix 5)

**Grade 10 Fabrics**

- Grade 20 Tailor Made II (suffix 6)
- Grade 45 Weave Three (suffix 7)
- Grade 55 Broadcloth II (suffix 8)

**Grade 10 Fabrics**

- Grade 20 Tailor Made II (suffix 9)
- Grade 45 Weave Three (suffix 10)
- Grade 55 Broadcloth II (suffix 11)

**Grade 10 Fabrics**

- Grade 20 Tailor Made II (suffix 12)
- Grade 45 Weave Three (suffix 13)
- Grade 55 Broadcloth II (suffix 14)

**Grade 10 Fabrics**

- Grade 20 Tailor Made II (suffix 15)
- Grade 45 Weave Three (suffix 16)
- Grade 55 Broadcloth II (suffix 17)

**Grade 10 Fabrics**

- Grade 20 Tailor Made II (suffix 18)
- Grade 45 Weave Three (suffix 19)
- Grade 55 Broadcloth II (suffix 20)

**Grade 10 Fabrics**

- Grade 20 Tailor Made II (suffix 21)
- Grade 45 Weave Three (suffix 22)
- Grade 55 Broadcloth II (suffix 23)

**Grade 10 Fabrics**

- Grade 20 Tailor Made II (suffix 24)
- Grade 45 Weave Three (suffix 25)
- Grade 55 Broadcloth II (suffix 26)

**Grade 10 Fabrics**

- Grade 20 Tailor Made II (suffix 27)
- Grade 45 Weave Three (suffix 28)
- Grade 55 Broadcloth II (suffix 29)

**Grade 10 Fabrics**

- Grade 20 Tailor Made II (suffix 30)
- Grade 45 Weave Three (suffix 31)
- Grade 55 Broadcloth II (suffix 32)

**Grade 10 Fabrics**

- Grade 20 Tailor Made II (suffix 33)
- Grade 45 Weave Three (suffix 34)
- Grade 55 Broadcloth II (suffix 35)

**Fabric Approved for Upholstery on Propeller Tackable Screens**

- Grade 10: CR09, Break-Off II
- Grade 20: CR09, Foundation
- Grade 45: CR09, Symbolic Details
- Grade 55: CR09, Tailor Made II

**Fabric Approved for Upholstery on Propeller Tackable Screens**

- Grade 10: CR10, Reflection
- Grade 20: CR10, Foundation
- Grade 45: CR10, Symbolic Details
- Grade 55: CR10, Tailor Made II

**Fabric Approved for Upholstery on Propeller Tackable Screens**

- Grade 10: CR11, Reflection
- Grade 20: CR11, Foundation
- Grade 45: CR11, Symbolic Details
- Grade 55: CR11, Tailor Made II

**Fabric Approved for Upholstery on Propeller Tackable Screens**

- Grade 10: CR12, Reflection
- Grade 20: CR12, Foundation
- Grade 45: CR12, Symbolic Details
- Grade 55: CR12, Tailor Made II

**Fabric Approved for Upholstery on Propeller Tackable Screens**

- Grade 10: CR13, Reflection
- Grade 20: CR13, Foundation
- Grade 45: CR13, Symbolic Details
- Grade 55: CR13, Tailor Made II

**Fabric Approved for Upholstery on Propeller Tackable Screens**

- Grade 10: CR14, Reflection
- Grade 20: CR14, Foundation
- Grade 45: CR14, Symbolic Details
- Grade 55: CR14, Tailor Made II

**Fabric Approved for Upholstery on Propeller Tackable Screens**

- Grade 10: CR15, Reflection
- Grade 20: CR15, Foundation
- Grade 45: CR15, Symbolic Details
- Grade 55: CR15, Tailor Made II

**Fabric Approved for Upholstery on Propeller Tackable Screens**

- Grade 10: CR16, Reflection
- Grade 20: CR16, Foundation
- Grade 45: CR16, Symbolic Details
- Grade 55: CR16, Tailor Made II

**Fabric Approved for Upholstery on Propeller Tackable Screens**

- Grade 10: CR17, Reflection
- Grade 20: CR17, Foundation
- Grade 45: CR17, Symbolic Details
- Grade 55: CR17, Tailor Made II

**Fabric Approved for Upholstery on Propeller Tackable Screens**

- Grade 10: CR18, Reflection
- Grade 20: CR18, Foundation
- Grade 45: CR18, Symbolic Details
- Grade 55: CR18, Tailor Made II

**Fabric Approved for Upholstery on Propeller Tackable Screens**

- Grade 10: CR19, Reflection
- Grade 20: CR19, Foundation
- Grade 45: CR19, Symbolic Details
- Grade 55: CR19, Tailor Made II
**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Bracket</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-MP</td>
<td>Set of two modesty screen attachment clips</td>
<td>$38.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PS</td>
<td>Set of two privacy screen attachment clamps, single</td>
<td>$109.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PSD</td>
<td>Set of two privacy screen attachment clamps, shared</td>
<td>$145.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PSE</td>
<td>One privacy screen attachment clamp, end</td>
<td>$92.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PST</td>
<td>One privacy screen attachment clamp, T-end</td>
<td>$126.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** P2-SC-BKT-PSD-111
- **P2-SC-BKT** | Set of two privacy screen attachment clamps, shared
- **V11** | Jet Black finish

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish

**Finishes**

- Frame, screen and privacy clamp paint finish options:
  - Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
  - Bright White (suffix 118)

**Features**

- Privacy screen attachment clamps:
  - Clamps are die-cast aluminum with a fused powder-coat finish. One set (two clamps) required for attachment of each screen. Specify single attachment clamps. Clamps can be attached at any location on table edge by simple screw fit.
  - Screens install without the use of any tools and are held in place with a simple friction fit.

- Privacy screen attachment clamps for shared configuration:
  - One set (2 clamps) required for each screen. Specify shared attachment clamps. Brackets attach on two tables, in a back-to-back or side-to-side configuration at any location on width or depth side of table. There will be a 3/4” gap between connected tables below the shared screen.

- Mid-depth privacy screen attachment:
  - Use two end clamps to attach mid-depth screens anywhere along the table top.
  - When using a mid-depth screen with a standard privacy screen, use one T-end clamp where the two screens meet and one end clamp at the free end.

**Maintenance**

See page 13.
Tackable Modesty Screens for Flip-Top Tables

**Description**

**Designers:**
Emanuela Frattini

**Order Code Example:**
P2-FT-AW534/4
P2-FT-001A-MP-A
A
W534/4
Aluminum frame

**Features**

**Screens:**

- Modesty screens for Flip-top tables are available in mesh screen fabric and select KnollTextiles. Available in three standard heights and widths. Screens are non-sided and non-directional.

**Modesty screen attachment clips:**

- Two P2-FY-001 clips required for each screen. Clips are screw fixed to the Flip-top leg. Please reference the Propeller Manual for drawings.

- Modesty screens for the Flip-top tables differ in size to standard modesty/privacy screens.

**Construction**

- Extruded aluminum horizontal and die-cast vertical members. Powder coat finish.

**Fabrics Approved for Upholstery on Flip-Top Modesty Screens**

- Mesh screen fabric:
  - Black (suffix A)
  - Cane (suffix A5)
  - Granite (suffix A1)
  - Thoro (suffix A2)

- Approved KnollTextiles:
  - Allegory WC865
  - Back Drop W302
  - Broadway WC1015
  - Matinee WC272
  - Odeon K317
  - Sequel WC866
  - Transition W816

---

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>P2FT4811-A-W534/4</th>
<th>P2FT001A-MP-A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Finishes</td>
<td>Frame/Clamp finish</td>
<td>Aluminum (suffix A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-FT</td>
<td>Propeller Flip-top modesty screen</td>
<td>Jet Black (suffix 111)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4811</td>
<td>31&quot; x 71&quot;</td>
<td>Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>Bright White (suffix 110)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Panel fabric selection
4. Attachment clamp
5. Attachment clamp finish

---

**Price**

- 123.00

---

**Attention:**

Contact Knoll for further information.
Credenza Construction:
Polyester of wood credenzas are 3-ply solid medium density fiberboard core with veneer run on front, back and sides. Pedestals of laminate top credenzas have treated pre-erossed paint surface on front, back and sides. Pedestals have double module construction (double door, single door left or right with single holly-white drawer, double holly-white drawer). Layout is pre-configured as shown to right. Pedestals have beam frame construction. Pedestal metal glide under frame and are numbered in sequence for veneer runs. Double door pedestal has one adjustable shelf. Sideboards do not include wire channels. Sideboards ship with pre-erossed metal shelf that attaches to leg at 7” under sideboard top. Sideboard and credenza pull detail:

Credenza pull detail:

Shipping:
Credenza and sideboard ship knocked down. Field assembly required. Sideboard ship with leg and leg support separately. Credenza ship, leg and beam supports separately. Pedestal are marked for veneer run.

Maintenance:
See page 15.
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Accessories
Replacement Parts, Training and Conference Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Replacement leg kit, trapezoid tables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>P2-TLEG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement leg kit for rectangular table, aluminum leg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>P2-RLEG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement T-Leg kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>P2-TTLEG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement C-Leg kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>P2-TCLEG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement leg kit for rectangular table, aluminum leg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>P2-CASTER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminium leg replacement glides</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>P2-GLIDE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement connector bars, temporary connection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>P2-C-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement connector bars, permanent connection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>P4-RW-C2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finishes**

- **1.** Caster or glide option (training table legs only)
- **2.** Leg finish

- **Glides/Casters:**
  - Glides (suffix G)
  - Locking Casters (suffix L)

- **Grommet and Leg finishes:**
  - Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
  - Bright White (suffix 118)

**Features**

- Legs are for replacement of standard conference and training legs. For hardwired applications specify empty plexus boxes and empty legs. See page 112 or Propeller manual for more information.
- For pre-wired applications, specify with pre-wired plexus boxes and pre-wired legs. See page 110 or the Propeller manual for more information.

**Maintenance:**

See page 13.
**Emanuela Frattini**  
*Propeller*® Accessories  
Replacement Parts, Drum and Square Drum Base Conference Tables

**Order Code**

- **P3-DBASES** (A): Small Drum Base Only  
- **P3-DBASEM** (A): Medium Drum Base Only  
- **P3-DBASEL** (A): Large Drum Base Only  
- **P3-SBASES** (A): Small Square Drum Base with Square Plate  
- **P3-SBASEM** (A): Medium Square Drum Base Only  
- **P3-SBASEL** (A): Large Square Drum Base with Square Plate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions (w x d x h)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-DBASES-(A)</td>
<td>Small Drum Base Only</td>
<td>18&quot; x 18&quot; x 27&quot;</td>
<td>Alum</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DBASEM-(A)</td>
<td>Medium Drum Base Only</td>
<td>23&quot; x 23&quot; x 27&quot;</td>
<td>Alum</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DBASEL-(A)</td>
<td>Large Drum Base Only</td>
<td>23&quot; x 23&quot; x 27&quot;</td>
<td>Alum</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SBASES-(A)</td>
<td>Small Square Drum Base with Square Plate</td>
<td>13&quot; x 13&quot; x 27&quot;</td>
<td>Alum</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SBASEM-(A)</td>
<td>Medium Square Drum Base Only</td>
<td>13&quot; x 13&quot; x 27&quot;</td>
<td>Alum</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SBASEL-(A)</td>
<td>Large Square Drum Base with Square Plate</td>
<td>16&quot; x 16&quot; x 27&quot;</td>
<td>Alum</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Replacement Parts, Drum and Square Drum Base Conference Tables**

**Description**

- **P3-DBASES**: Small Drum Base Only  
- **P3-DBASEM**: Medium Drum Base Only  
- **P3-DBASEL**: Large Drum Base Only  
- **P3-SBASES**: Small Square Drum Base with Square Plate  
- **P3-SBASEM**: Medium Square Drum Base Only  
- **P3-SBASEL**: Large Square Drum Base with Square Plate  

**Dimensions**

- **Base Finish**: Perforated/Aluminum or Veneer
- **Panel Dimensions**: 18" x 18" x 27" or 23" x 23" x 27" or 13" x 13" x 27" or 16" x 16" x 27"
- **Height**: 83/98/110
- **Weight**: 3,309/3,314/4,035

**Features**

- **Maintenance**: See pages 13.
- **Jumper cables available for hardwired applications, see page 108.**

**Order Code**

- **P3-DBASES-(WX)**: Small Drum Base Only with Veneer/Aluminum Option
- **P3-SBASES-(WX)**: Small Square Drum Base with Square Plate with Veneer/Aluminum Option

**Finishes**

- **Peanut and Drum Base Finishes**
  - Alum (suffix A)
- **Veneer top/edge finishes**
  - Brown Oak (suffix V427)
  - Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)
  - Chalk Oak (suffix V321)
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
  - Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
  - Light Oak (suffix V325)
  - Maple (suffix X)
  - Natural Beech (suffix B)
  - Old English Walnut (suffix V417)
  - Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
  - Natural Oak (suffix ON)
  - Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
  - American Cherry (suffix X)
  - Burnished Cherry (suffix V312)
  - Light Cherry (suffix V315)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)

**Table of Finishes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alum (suffix A)</td>
<td>P3-DBASES</td>
<td>Small Drum Base Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>P3-SBASES</td>
<td>Small Square Drum Base with Square Plate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example Order Code**

- **P3-DBASES-(WX)**: Small Drum Base Only with Veneer/Aluminum Option
**Replacement Parts, Rectangular Drum and Peanut Base Conference Tables**

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Panel Dimensions (w x d)</th>
<th>Feetplate Dimensions (w x d)</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASES</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>24&quot; x 13&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot; x 16&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>418#.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASEM</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>24&quot; x 13&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot; x 16&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>446#.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASEL</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>33&quot; x 16&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot; x 16&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>460#.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASEXL</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>33&quot; x 16&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot; x 16&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>501#.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-PBASE</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>27&quot; x 8&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot; x 16&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>404#.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-PBASEL</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>27&quot; x 8&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot; x 16&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>405#.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code Example:**

For the pattern number, specify:
1. **Pattern number**
2. Veneer or Perforated Aluminum option
3. Veneer finish

**Examples:**

- P3-RBASES-A 82,970
- P3-RBASEM-W 4,895
- P3-RBASEL-A 3,505
- P3-RBASEXL-A 3,655
- P3-PBASE-A 3,773
- P3-PBASEL-A 4,705

**Features**

- **Maintenance:** See pages 13.

- Jumper cables available for hardwired applications, see page 108.

**Finishes**

**Peanut and Drum Base Finishes:**

Aluminum (suffix A)

- Veneer top/edge finishes: 
  - Brown Oak (suffix V427)
  - Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)
  - Chalk Oak (suffix V321)
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
  - Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
  - Maple (suffix M)
  - Natural Beech (suffix B)
  - Old English Walnut (suffix V417)
  - Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
  - Natural Oak (suffix ON)
  - Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
  - American Cherry (suffix X)
  - Braided Cherry (suffix Z)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)

Veneer Drum base finishes: For veneer drum base finish, add letter W to the veneer finish code at the end of the pattern number (e.g., P3-RBASES-AW for maple drum finish) and add appropriate upcharge for selected finish. For veneer drum base finish, see pages 13.

1 base (small) $1,081
1 base (medium) $1,156
1 base (large) $1,216
1 base (x-large) $1,292
Plexus Boxes for Training and Conference Tables are covered power and communications units mounted flush into the table top, offering a clean aesthetic. Plexus Boxes are installed in the field and fit in pre-configured cutout locations in Propeller table tops. Various cutout locations are available, see specific product pages for more information.

**Plexus Box types and sizes:**

Plexus Boxes are available in two lengths, small and medium. Medium boxes are also available in a double width format.

- **Small Box (Training tables only)**
  - Offers one duplex power outlet with surge protector, one communication outlet and one additional data plate.

- **Double Medium Box (Conference tables only)**
  - Offers room for four duplex power outlets with surge protector, two quadruple communications outlets and four additional data plates.

- **Medium Box (Conference and training tables)**
  - Offers room for two duplex power outlets with surge protector, one quadruple communication outlet and two additional data plates.

### Ordering information

- 1. Determine power and data requirements and suitable box size.
- 2. Specify table type with required cutout option (see chart on table product page).
- 4. Specify data outlets.
- 5. Specify infeed legs and finish (empty and pre-wired versions only).
- 6. Specify jumper cables (pre-wired only).

### Performance

#### Power options:
The Plexus Box is available in three electric power options: a conduit box, comprising of a 15 amp single circuit with 3-prong plug; a pre-wired unit, comprising of an eight wire power distribution system for two 20 amp, consecutive circuits (A,B) and two 20 amp protected circuits (X,Y) with separate neutral and ground; an empty unit, comprised of an empty box to be field installed by a licensed electrician. All power and communication wiring is completely separated by a metal septum to avoid interference.

#### Data/Communication Options:
The Plexus Box is available with standardized cutouts for communication and data facplates, which are available as blank or preconfigured with data and communication jacks. The small Plexus Box can accommodate three faceplates and the medium size Plexus Box can accommodate six faceplates. Custom boxes are sold with one preconfigured data faceplate, please see product details for specifics.

### Connectivity

#### Plexus Box with conduit:
The Plexus Box with conduit offers temporary power and communications access, comprising a single 15 amp electrical circuit with a 3-prong plug. The 15’ cable can simply be channeled through the Propeller leg to connect to a standard floor or wall outlet. The Plexus Box with conduit supplies power to a 120v outlet. Power outlets and data/communication faceplates are positioned under a hinged lid to allow access. The extended aluminum lid features a linen seal allowing wires to pass when lid is closed. Inside the box, power receptacles and one data/communication cutout are located on the floor of the box. Standard data/communications cutouts will accommodate common faceplates by AMX, CommScope, Nevada and Panduit.

#### Pre-wired Plexus Box:
The pre-wired Plexus Box offers four permanent 20 amp electrical circuits for power distribution and data access. An additional special pre-wired empty leg (E) must be specified to bring wires from building power to supply power the table. Jumper cables connect power infeed legs to first box and are used to link multiple boxes. Suitable for multi-story buildings.

#### Empty Plexus Box:
The empty Plexus Box has room for wiring up to four circuits. An additional special empty infed leg (E) must be specified to bring wires from building power supply to the first empty Plexus Box. Suitable for all regions.

### Construction

The Plexus box is constructed of an extended aluminum lid and beard in anodized finish. Sides and body are fabricated of stamped steel with anodized powder coat finish. Plexus boxes attach via clamps under the table top. Cutout dimensions are 3.25” x 3.25”. Small Plexus Box: 6.25” x 6.25” Medium Plexus Box: 6.25” x 10.25” Double Medium 10.25” x 11.25”
**Plexus Box lid finishes:**
- Aluminum (suffix A)
- ATT/Lucent

**Plexus Box for cutout size:**
- 7.5" x 6.75" x 2.8" (A)
- 7.5" x 6.15" x 2.8" (B)

**Medium shallow Plexus Box:**
- 10.5" x 12.5" x 2.8" (A)
- 10.5" x 12.5" x 2.8" (B)

**Medium shallow double-wide box:**
- 10.5" x 12.5" x 2.8" (A)
- 10.5" x 12.5" x 2.8" (B)

**Plexus Box lid features:**
- Brush seal
- Septum to avoid interference

**Aluminum powder-coat finish:**
- Extruded aluminum lid and bezel in anodized aluminum finish

**Construction:**
- The Plexus Box is constructed of an extruded aluminum lid and bezel in anodized aluminum finish. The finished boxes are fabricated of stamped steel with a baked-on enamel finish and are fabricated of extruded aluminum lid and bezel in anodized aluminum finish.

**Transition cables:**
- One cat. 6 transition cable with 20' cat. 6 transition cable (5) or with two cat. 6 transition cables (11), with one preconfigured data faceplate with four RJ11 jacks and four 20' Category 6 transition cables (5), or with two preconfigured data faceplates, each with four RJ11 jacks and four 20' Category 6 transition cables.

**Three box sizes are available:**
- Small Plexus Box with 20' cat. 6 transition cable:
  - with one preconfigured data faceplate with two RJ11 jacks and two RJ45 jacks
  - with two RJ45 jacks and two RJ45 faceplates (2) or with one RJ45 jack and four 20' Category 6 transition cables (6), or with two preconfigured data faceplates, each with four RJ45 jacks and four 20' Category 6 transition cables (12), or with two preconfigured data faceplates, each with four RJ11 jacks and two 20' Category 3 transition cables (5), or with two preconfigured data faceplates, each with two RJ35 jacks and two 20' Category 3 transition cables (5), or with two preconfigured data faceplates, each with two RJ35 jacks and two 20' Category 3 transition cables.

**Preconfigured data options and transition cables:**
- For preconfigured data options and transition cables, select (A) for EIA wiring, (B) for ATEA or EIA wiring.

**KnollStudio Vol. Two**
Empty Plexus Boxes for Hardwiring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Finish Code</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Accommodations</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>w</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-E</td>
<td>P4S-BOXM-E-A</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>Medium shallow, empty</td>
<td>two duplex, room for four additional data plates</td>
<td>2.8&quot;</td>
<td>10.5&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SD-BOXM-E</td>
<td>P4SD-BOXM-E-A</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>Double shallow, empty</td>
<td>four duplex, room for six additional data plates</td>
<td>2.8&quot;</td>
<td>12.5&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

The Plexus Box is constructed of an extruded aluminum lid and hood in anodized finish. Sides and body are fabricated of stamped steel with anodized powder coat finish. The Plexus Box requires power and data/communication outlets to be installed by a licensed electrician and communications contractor. The Plexus Box can be assembled by connecting female to male outlet boxes.

**Outlets**

- **Electrical Duplexes**: Included with each empty box; to be field installed by a licensed electrician.

**Order Code**

- P4S-BOXM-E-A
- P4SD-BOXM-E-A

**Specs**

- Propeller table with desired cutout size and location
- Galvanizing finish
- Anodized finish
- Table thickness from 1/4" to 1 1/2"

**Cut-out Dimensions (w x d)**

- Small Plexus Box: 6.875" x 6.25"
- Medium Plexus Box: 10.25" x 6.5"
- Double Medium Plexus Box: 10.25" x 11.875"

**Finishes**

- Aluminum Finish (suffix A)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Wired Plexus Boxes</td>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PR</td>
<td>medium shallow box, pre-wired</td>
<td>one duplex A, one duplex X, room for 3 data plates</td>
<td>10.5&quot;</td>
<td>$1,657.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>one duplex B, one duplex X, room for 3 data plates</td>
<td>10.5&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Wired Plexus Boxes</td>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PRA-(A)</td>
<td>medium shallow box, pre-wired</td>
<td>one duplex B, one duplex Y, room for 3 data plates</td>
<td>12.5&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>one duplex A, one duplex X, room for 3 data plates</td>
<td>12.5&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PRB-(A)</td>
<td>medium shallow box, pre-wired</td>
<td>two duplex B, two duplex Y, room for 6 data plates</td>
<td>12.5&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>two duplex A, two duplex X, room for 6 data plates</td>
<td>12.5&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- The pre-wired Plexus Box offers permanent electrical power and data access at the table top. The data and electrical receptacles are angled at 60 degrees for easier access. Additional data faceplates are located on box floor. The extruded aluminum hinge lid features a brush seal, allowing wires to pass when lid is closed.
- All power and communication wiring is completely separated by a metal septum to avoid interference. The Plexus Box is a four-circuit, eight-wire power distribution system that includes two 20-amp convenience circuits (A,B), with neutral and ground and two protected 20-amp circuits (X,Y) with separate neutral and ground. All power outlets are pre-configured to avoid circuit overload. If several Plexus Boxes are connected together, alternate configurations A&B for optimal load distribution. The pre-wired system consists of three components:
  - Plexus boxes with outlets
  - A special pre-wired infeed leg for connection to the building power. All conference and training leg versions are available.
  - Jumper cables ensure power connection between infeed legs and first Plexus Box and between each consecutive box. Length calculated for maximum distance.

**Order Code**

- Example: P4S-BOXM-PRA-A
- P4S: Medium-shallow plexus box, pre-wired
- B: Aluminum finish

**Plexus Box lid/Infeed Leg finishes:**
- Aluminum (suffix A)

**Data Plates:**
- Data Plates can fit up to four Cat 6/RJ45 cables. To specify please see page 114.

**Jumper cables:**
- Jumper cables ship with clamps for attachment underneath table top. Length calculated for maximum distances.

**Construction**

- Basic Price: Data Plates can fit up to four Cat 6 (RJ45) cables. To specify please see page 114.
- Pre-Wired Infeed Leg: One section of leg is completely enclosed for electrical wiring, other sections have clear flexible PVC strips to lay in communication wiring. Stamped steel mounting plates with powder-coat finish. Black inlay glides. Specify "PR" version of leg, i.e., specify P3-CLEG-PR for a conference leg to match a pre-wired Plexus box.
- Pre-Wired Infeed Leg has 6’ open cutout for attachment to building power via junction box.

**Electrical Components**

- Eagle Cooper (included in all shallow plexus boxes)

**Specs:**

1. Plexus box size
2. Specify Duplex A and X or B and Y
3. Anodized finish

**Can also specify:**

1. Communication cables, refer to page 104.
2. Pre-Wired leg, refer to page 104.
3. Jumper to connect Plexus boxes (uninstalled), refer to page 104.
4. Jumper to connect leg plexus box to leg (uninstalled), refer to page 104.

**Finishes**

- Aluminum finish

**Infeed Leg:**
- Black extruded aluminum with anodized or powder-coat finish. See section for connection to building power. All conference and training legs are available.
- Jumper cables:
  - Jumper cables ensure power connection between infeed legs and first Plexus Box and between each consecutive box. Length calculated for maximum distance.
- UL listed product. Suitable for most regions of connected to building electric by licensed electrician.

**Cut-out Dimensions:**

- Small: 6.875” x 6.25”
- Medium: 6.5” x 10.25”
- Double Medium: 10.25” x 11.875”

**Electrical Components**

- Eagle Cooper (included in all shallow plexus boxes)
- Black: 4270-5BK
- Orange: IG5262-RN

**Construction**

- Basic Price:
  - Data Plates can fit up to four Cat 6 (RJ45) cables. To specify please see page 114.
- Jumper cables:
  - Jumper cables ensure power connection between infeed legs and first Plexus Box and between each consecutive box. Length calculated for maximum distance.
  - UL listed product. Suitable for most regions of connected to building electric by licensed electrician.

**Order Code**

- Example: P4S-BOXM-PRA-A
- P4S: Medium-shallow plexus box, pre-wired
- B: Aluminum finish

**Plexus Box lid/Infeed Leg finishes:**
- Aluminum (suffix A)
Emanuela Frattini

*Propeller*® *Electrical*  
*Quadruplex and Wire Management*

---

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4-PP</td>
<td>360° quadruplex desktop monument for use in grommet</td>
<td>4 outlets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT</td>
<td>Double wire management trough</td>
<td>WMT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-AWB</td>
<td>Equity worksurface cable basket</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-MRI</td>
<td>Wire management clips (10)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-GR</td>
<td>Grommet replacement sleeve and cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

**Example:** P4-PP-A  

**P4-PP**

- Quadruplex monument, 4 power outlets  
- Aluminum (suffix A)

**Note:**  
- Aluminum finish is powder coat, not anodized.  
- Grommet Finishes:  
  - Aluminum (suffix A)  
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)  
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)

### Features

**Quadruplex monument:**  
- Four power outlets in one single desktop monument.  
- The power hemisphere has two 15 amp, single-circuit, 10' power cords; one cord per two outlets.  
- Fits in standard size Propeller grommet with adapter shipped with unit.  
- Composed of two 180° black or aluminum powder-coat ABS plastic dome segments.  
- UL listed.

**Morrison wire management clips:**  
- Plastic clips with fastener can be drilled on the underside of the table in desired location to hold up wires and cables.  
- Simply drill a pilot hole in the desired location 2" deep (use 5/32 drill).

**Wire management troughs:**  
- Rigid black PVC plastic.

**Maintenance:**  
- See page 13.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>P4SEDA-S1</strong> Sequence Starter, with cordset, data adapter included</td>
<td>2 power outlets, 2 RJ45 couplers</td>
<td>P4SEDA-S1-SLV</td>
<td>$335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>data adapters, starter unit</td>
<td>P4SEDA-S1-BLK</td>
<td>$414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P4SEDA-(L2-L8)</strong> Sequence Link, with cordset, data adapter included</td>
<td>2 power outlets, 2 RJ45 couplers</td>
<td>P4SEDA-(L2-L8)-SLV</td>
<td>$335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>data adapters, linking unit</td>
<td>P4SEDA-(L2-L8)-BLK</td>
<td>$414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P4SE45-S1</strong> Sequence Starter, with Cat. 5e data couplers and transition</td>
<td>2 power outlets, 2 RJ45 couplers</td>
<td>P4SE45-S1-SLV</td>
<td>$582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cables</td>
<td>data adapters, 2 Cat 5e patch cords, starter unit</td>
<td>P4SE45-S1-BLK</td>
<td>$562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P4SE45-(L2-L8)</strong> Sequence Link, with Cat. 5e data couplers and transition</td>
<td>2 power outlets, 2 RJ45 couplers</td>
<td>P4SE45-(L2-L8)-SLV</td>
<td>$484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cables</td>
<td>data adapters, 2 Cat 5e patch cords, linking unit</td>
<td>P4SE45-(L2-L8)-BLK</td>
<td>$462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P4SECDA</strong> Sequence desktop monument, with cordset, data adapter included</td>
<td>2 power outlets, data adapters, cordset unit</td>
<td>P4SECDA-SLV</td>
<td>$324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>data adapters, cordset unit</td>
<td>P4SECDA-BLK</td>
<td>$302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P4SEC45</strong> Sequence desktop monument, with cordset, Cat. 5e data couplers</td>
<td>2 power outlets, 2 RJ45 couplers</td>
<td>P4SEC45-SLV</td>
<td>$472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and transition cables</td>
<td>data adapters, 2 Cat 5e patch cords, cordset</td>
<td>P4SEC45-BLK</td>
<td>$450</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: P4SEDA-L2-BLK

**Finishes**

- Black (suffix BLK)
- Silver paint (suffix SLEV)

**Features**

- Convenient single circuit, 15 amp power and data distribution; each unit houses two electrical receptacles and room for data jacks per unit. Available configured with two RJ45 couplers and 2 Cat 5e patch cords. Adapter kit provides adapters for a variety of manufacturers jacks and couplers. See Propeller Manual for compatibility chart.

**Features**

- Sequence units may be linked together to supply electrical power to each unit from one electrical power source via a standard three prong plug. Specify units in numerical order beginning with a starter unit, e.g., Starter-Link #2-Link #3. Links are color coded and cannot be connected out of sequence. Starter cable is 120 in length and linking cables are 60 in length.
The Propeller raceway kit is used when a permanent configuration with rectangular and trapezoid training tables is specified. Typical examples for such situations are desk configurations, cluster desk configurations, computer training room setups. The raceway kit offers permanent power and communication outlets accessible from underneath the top. Access to these outlets is provided through grommets in the table. Multiplex or transact outlets may also bring the wiring up to the table top.

**Raceway kit components**

The Propeller Raceway kit is comprised of three component

- **Raceway:** Raceways are available in various different lengths. All raceways offer room for two duplex power outlets with surge protection. The 20", 26", 30" long raceway also has pre-cut holes for installation of two double communication outlets. Raceways are compatible with training and trapezoid tables and can be located in the front of mid-depth positions of all tables, and also at the back of the trapezoid table.

- **Jumper cables:** There are two types of jumper cables. Male-Female jumper cables are used to connect power infeed legs to the first plexus box or first raceway. Male-Male jumper cables are used to connect between plexus boxes or between raceways.

A complete Raceway Kit consists of:

- Pre-assembled Raceway mounted inside metal trough. Raceway per table required.
- Jumper cables for bridging power between raceways on ganged tables.
- Power infeed legs bring power from building power to raceway.

A complete Raceway Kit consists of:

- Pre-assembled Raceway mounted inside metal trough. Raceway per table required.
- Jumper cables for bridging power between raceways on ganged tables.
- Power infeed legs bring power from building power to raceway.

---

**Raceway kit components**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Raceway</strong></td>
<td>Raceways are available in various different lengths. All raceways offer room for two duplex power outlets with surge protection. The 20&quot;, 26&quot;, 30&quot; long raceway also has pre-cut holes for installation of two double communication outlets. Raceways are compatible with training and trapezoid tables and can be located in the front of mid-depth positions of all tables, and also at the back of the trapezoid table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Jumper cables:</strong></td>
<td>There are two types of jumper cables. Male-Female jumper cables are used to connect power infeed legs to the first plexus box or first raceway. Male-Male jumper cables are used to connect between plexus boxes or between raceways.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

Specify:

1. **Suitable raceway for every table**
2. **Jumper cables for every table**
3. **Power infeed leg**
4. **Power infeed leg finish**
5. **Power and communications outlets**

---

**Raceway**

- **Specifications**
  - All raceways are a pre-installed power rail that fits 2 duplex outlets. The 20", 26", 30" long raceway also has pre-cut holes for installation of two double communication outlets. Raceway kit with special locking connectors for permanently ganging tables.
  - Communication wiring has to be field installed by communication contractor. Raceway kits do not include wire management trough for surplus wires. Specify P4-WMT or P4-SRB for storage of surplus wires.
  - Note: all tables must be ganged by licensed electrician only.

- **Power infeed leg**
  - Exposed aluminum leg with glide and cast aluminum end plate or cast aluminum fast for 2-legs or 4-legs. Wiring is shielded inside fully enclosed leg section. 6" conduit emanating from bottom of leg for connection to building power. 90° long jumper cable emanating from top of leg is used to connect power infeed leg to raceway.

- **Jumper cables:** Electrical conduit encased in a flexible metal tube with electrical connectors on both ends. Jumper cables can be cut to length during installation.

**Component Glossary**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Raceway</th>
<th>Duplex power outlets</th>
<th>Double communication outlets</th>
<th>Jumper cable</th>
<th>Power infeed leg</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Typical Raceway configurations**

- **50" Desking configuration:**
  - Consists of a power infeed leg, a long and short raceway and 2 jumper cables.
  - Power infeed leg supplies raceway with power from building power source. Exposed aluminum with anodized or powder coat finish. One section of the leg is fully enclosed for electrical wiring; the other has a clear, flexible PVC strip to lay in data cables.

- **Linear computer training configuration:**
  - Consists of a power infeed leg, 2 raceways of equal length mounted at mid-depth of desk, and 2 jumper cables.

- **Cluster configuration:**
  - Consists of a power infeed leg of 4 short and long raceways connected by 8 jumper cables.

---

**Typical Raceway configurations**

1. **Suitable raceway for every table**
2. **Jumper cables for every table**
3. **Power infeed leg**
4. **Power infeed leg finish**
5. **Power and communications outlets**

---

**Raceway**

- **Specifications**
  - All raceways are a pre-installed power rail that fits 2 duplex outlets. The 20", 26", 30" long raceway also has pre-cut holes for installation of two double communication outlets.
  - Raceways ship with special locking connectors for permanently ganging tables.
  - Communication wiring has to be field installed by communication contractor. Raceway kits do not include wire management trough for surplus wires. Specify P4-WMT or P4-SRB for storage of surplus wires.
  - Note: all tables must be ganged by licensed electrician only.

---

**Jumper cables:**

- Male-Female jumper cables are used to connect power infeed legs to the first plexus box or first raceway. Male-Male jumper cables are used to connect between plexus boxes or between raceways.

---

**Power infeed legs:**

- Power infeed leg for every table. Raceway, Jumper cable and the power and communications outlets.

---

**Raceway**

- **Specifications**
  - All raceways are a pre-installed power rail that fits 2 duplex outlets. The 20", 26", 30" long raceway also has pre-cut holes for installation of two double communication outlets.
  - Raceways ship with special locking connectors for permanently ganging tables.
  - Communication wiring has to be field installed by communication contractor. Raceway kits do not include wire management trough for surplus wires. Specify P4-WMT or P4-SRB for storage of surplus wires.
  - Note: all tables must be ganged by licensed electrician only.
**Propeller® Electrical**

**2+2 Raceway Components**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification Information</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
<th>Note: All tables must be ganged permanently with electrical connectors when used with raceway.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jumper cables:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Jumper cables ensure power connection in a straight line configuration, or for configurations with bridges or segments between tables.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Electrical
Jumper Cables for Raceway Kit and Pre-Wired Plexus Boxes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>#</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Male-male jumper cable to connect between Plexus boxes or between raceways</td>
<td>P4-RWJ</td>
<td>10'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first Plexus box or first raceway</td>
<td>P4-RWMF</td>
<td>10'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female-male jumper cable to connect between raceway kits</td>
<td>P4-RW210</td>
<td>$112.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first Plexus box or first raceway</td>
<td>P4-RW217</td>
<td>$118.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male-male jumper cable to connect between raceway kits</td>
<td>P4-RW227</td>
<td>$123.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first Plexus box or first raceway</td>
<td>P4-RW237</td>
<td>$135.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male-male jumper cable to connect between raceway kits</td>
<td>P4-RW247</td>
<td>$156.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first Plexus box or first raceway</td>
<td>P4-RW257</td>
<td>$168.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first Plexus box or first raceway</td>
<td>P4-RW267</td>
<td>$181.97</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: P4-RW217
- P4-RW217 Female-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first Plexus box or first raceway
- J17 Female-Male jumper cable

Specify:
1. Male-male or male-female jumper cable connection
2. Length of jumper cable needed

Specification Information
Note: All tables must be ganged permanently with electrical connectors when used with raceway. Building power must be turned off before reconfiguration.

Jumper cables:
- Jumper cables ensure power connection in a straight line configuration, or for configurations with bridges or segments between tables.
- Jumper cables ship with clamps for attachment underneath table top.
- Jumper cables: Training
- Jumper cables: Building
- Jumper cables: Raceway jumper connections: Male-female jumper cables for connection between power infeed leg and raceway kit.
- Jumper cables: Raceway jumper connections: Male-male jumper cables for connection between raceway kits.
- Jumper cables: Plexus jumper connections: Male-male jumper cables for connection between Plexus boxes.
- Female-male jumper cables for connection between power infeed leg and Plexus box.
### Leg Options for Training and Conference Tables

**Leg Options for Prewired Plexus Boxes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conference Std. leg, Prewired (Universal)</td>
<td>P3-CLEG-PR-</td>
<td></td>
<td>$889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-Leg, Prewired (Universal)</td>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PR-</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-Leg, Prewired (Universal) for 30&quot;H11033 tables</td>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PR30-</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Leg, Prewired (Left)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CL-</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Leg, Prewired (Right)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CR-</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trapezoid Std. leg, Prewired (Universal)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-T-</td>
<td></td>
<td>$583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training Std. leg, Prewired (Right)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RR-</td>
<td></td>
<td>$583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training Std. leg, Prewired (Left)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RL-</td>
<td></td>
<td>$583</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code Example:**
P4-RWIN4-L(A)

**Finishes**

- Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)

**Specification Information**

- **Infeed leg:**
  - Standard leg: extruded aluminum with anodized or powder-coat finish. One section of leg is completely enclosed for electrical wiring, other section has clear flexible PVC strips to lay in communication wiring. Stamped steel mounting plates with powder-coat finish. Black nylon glides.
- **Standard conference, Trapezoid and T-Legs:**
  - Universal and can be used on either side of the table. For C-Legs and training specify right or left.
- **C-Leg & T-Leg:**
  - Extruded aluminum with anodized or powder-coat finish. One section of leg is completely enclosed for electrical wiring, other section has clear flexible PVC strips to lay in communication wiring. Cast aluminum foot plate with textured surface with powder-coat finish matching the leg finish. Steel mounting plates with powder-coat finish. Black nylon glides.

**Note:** All tables must be ganged permanently with electrical connectors when used with raceway. Building power must be turned off before reconfiguration.

**Designers:**

- Emanuela Frattini, 1994

---

**KnollStudio Vol. Two**

110 111
### Leg Options for Training and Conference Tables

#### Leg Options for Empty Plexus Boxes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conference Std. leg, Empty (Universal)</td>
<td>P3-CLEG-PE</td>
<td>P3-CLEG-PE-( )</td>
<td>$620.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-Leg, Empty (Universal)</td>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PE</td>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PE-( )</td>
<td>$828.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-Leg, Empty (Universal) for 30 tables</td>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PE30-( )</td>
<td></td>
<td>$795.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training Std. leg, Empty (Right)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RER</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RER-( )</td>
<td>$441.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training Std. leg, Empty (Left)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-REL</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-REL-( )</td>
<td>$441.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Leg, Empty (Right)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CRE</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CRE-( )</td>
<td>$1,119.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Leg, Empty (Left)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CLE</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CLE-( )</td>
<td>$1,119.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trapezoid Std. Leg, Empty</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-TE</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-TE-( )</td>
<td>$441.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

**Example:** P4-RWIN4-RE(A)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RE</td>
<td>Power infeed leg for rectangular, right</td>
<td>Anodized Aluminum (suffix A) Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Specify:*
1. Power infeed leg
2. Power infeed leg finish

### Specification Information

**Note:** All tables must be ganged permanently with electrical connectors when used with raceway. Building power must be turned off before reconfiguration.

**Infeed Leg:**
- Standard leg: extruded aluminum with anodized or powder-coat finish. One section of leg is completely enclosed for electrical wiring, other section has clear flexible PVC strips to lay in communication wiring. Stamped steel mounting plates with powder-coat finish. Black nylon glides.

**C-Leg & T-Leg:**
- Extruded aluminum with anodized or powder-coat finish. One section of leg is completely enclosed for electrical wiring, other section has clear flexible PVC strips to lay in communication wiring. Cast aluminum foot plate with textured surface with powder-coat finish matching leg finish. Steel mounting plates with powder-coat finish. Black nylon glides.
Emanuela Frattini  
*Propeller*® *Electrical*  
*Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Accomodates</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-C3 Black data faceplate, one RJ-11 communication jack</td>
<td>one RJ-11 Cat. 3 jack*</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C6 Black data faceplate, one RJ-45 data jack</td>
<td>one RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack*</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C3-C6 Black data faceplate, one RJ-11 communication jack, one RJ-45 data jack</td>
<td>one RJ-11 Cat. 3 jack, one RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack*</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C6-C6 Black data faceplate, two RJ-45 data jacks</td>
<td>two RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack*</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**  
Example: P7-C3-C6-C6  
P7 = Black data faceplate  
C3 = RJ11 Cat. 3 jack  
C6 = RJ45 Cat. 6 jack  
C6 = RJ45 Cat. 6 jack  
Specify: Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks.  
1. Faceplate  
2. Communication/data jack  
3. Communication/data jack  
4. Communication/data jack  
On-site wiring to be installed by communications/data contractor.

**Finishes**  
Faceplate finishes:  
Black (suffix P7) $72, per plate  
Grey (suffix P7GR) $72, per plate  
Order price applies  
Communication data options:  
RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3)  
RJ-45 Category 5e inline coupler (suffix C5E)  
RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6)  
Fiber optic (suffix FC)  
Data cables are not supplied.  
* requires on-site wiring  
RJ-11 (Cat. 3) and RJ-45 (Cat. 6) jacks require wires to be crimped to back of jack.

**Features**  
Communication, data jacks:  
RJ-11 Telephone Connection:  
RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C3)  
Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)  
RJ-45 Data Connection:  
RJ-45 Category 5e in-line coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)  
RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C6)  
A/V and data jacks:  
15 pin VGA (suffix VGA)  
Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS)  
Mini Stereo coupler (suffix MSI)  
DVI connection:  
DVI in-line female/female coupler. (suffix DVI)  
3 pin XLR female (suffix 3X)  
3 pin mini XLR female (suffix 3M)  
Cord minders (suffix CM)  
Blank plate (suffix X)  
* requires on-site wiring.  
USB Connection:  
USB A/A inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)  
Video Connection:  
S-Video (SVHS) female/female coupler. (suffix SV)  
XLR Connection:  
3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix XLR).  
3 pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix XLRM)  
HDMI Connection:  
HDMI in-line female/female coupler (suffix HDMI)  
* requires on-site wiring.  
AV Cables are not included.
## Emanuela Frattini
### Propeller® Electrical
### Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

### Description Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Communication</th>
<th>Data Jacks</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-C3</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, two RJ-11, two RJ-45</td>
<td>two RJ-11</td>
<td>two RJ-45</td>
<td>Black (suffix P7)</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4′</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C4</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, three RJ-45</td>
<td>three RJ-45</td>
<td>Cat. 6</td>
<td>Black (suffix P7)</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4′</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C5</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, three RJ-45, one RJ-45</td>
<td>three RJ-45</td>
<td>one RJ-45, Cat. 6</td>
<td>Black (suffix P7)</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4′</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code and Specifications

**Example:**
- **P7-C3-C3-C6-C6**:
  - P7: Black data faceplate
  - C3: RJ-11 Cat. 3 jack
  - C6: RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack

**Faceplate Finishes:**
- Black (suffix P7)
- Grey (suffix P7GR) $12, per plate—upcharge applies

**Communication Data Options:**
- RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3)
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6)

**Data Cables are Not Supplied.**

**Features:**
- RJ-11 Telephone Connection: Requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables (suffix C3)
- RJ-45 Data Connection: Requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables (suffix C6)

**USB Connection:**
- USB A/A inline in XLR body (suffix USB)

**Video Connection:**
- S-Video (suffix SV)

**XLR Connection:**
- 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix XLR), 3 pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix M3)

**HDMI Connection:**
- HDMI in-line female/female coupler (suffix HDMI)

**Notes:**
- * requires on-site wiring.
- AV cables are not included.
## Description and Accommodates

### P7-C3-C6
- Black data faceplate, two RJ-11 communication jacks, two RJ-45 Cat. 6 jacks
- Female/female connectors
- 3.2" x 1.9" x 1"

### P7-LC-LC
- Black data faceplate, two fiber optic connectors, two RJ-11 Cat. 3 jacks
- Female/female connectors
- 3.2" x 1.9" x 1.4"

### P7-LC-LC-C6-C6
- Black data faceplate, two fiber optic connectors, two RJ45 Cat. 6 jacks
- Female/female connectors
- 3.2" x 1.9" x 1.4"

### P7-VGA-C6
- Black data faceplate, one 15 pin VGA 60 patch cord, one RJ-45 data jack
- Female/female connectors
- 3.2" x 1.9" x 1.4"

### Order Code Example:
P7-C3-C6-C6
- P7: Black data faceplate
- C3: RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
- C6: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack
- C6: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

Specify:
1. Faceplate
2. Communication/data jack
3. Communication/data jack
4. Communication/data jack

On-site wiring to be installed by communications/data contractor.

### Finishes
- Faceplate finishes: Black (suffix P7)
- Grey (suffix P7GR) $12 per plate

### Communication Data Options:
- RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3)
- RJ-11 Category 5e in-line coupler (suffix C5E)
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6)
- RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3I)
- RJ-11 Category 5e in-line coupler (suffix C5EI)

### A/V and Data Options:
- 15 pin High density VGA female/female coupler (suffix VGA)
- Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS)
- Mini Stereo female/female coupler (suffix MSI)
- 3 pin XLR female (suffix 3X)
- 3 pin mini XLR female (suffix 3MI)
- USB connection (suffix USB)
- HDMI in-line female/female coupler (suffix HDMI)

### Construction
- ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

### USB Connection
- USB A/A inline in XLR body (suffix USB)

### HDMI Connection
- HDMI in-line female/female coupler (suffix HDMI)

### Video Connection
- VGA connection (VGA) (suffix VGA)

### XLR Connection
- 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix XLR)

### AV Cables are not included.
**Propeller® Electrical**  
**Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-C6-C6</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-C3-C6</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS-C3-C6</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
- **P7-C3-C6-C6**
- **P7-C5-C3-C6**
- **P7-C6-C5-C6**

**Facet Plate Finish Options**
- Black (suffix P7)
- Grey (suffix P7GR)

**Communication Options**
- RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3)
- RJ-45 Category 5e jack (suffix C5E)
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6)

**Data Cables**
- Standard VGA female/female (suffix VGA)
- Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS)
- Mini Stereo coupler (suffix MSI)
- HDMI coupler (suffix HDMI)

**USB Connection**
- USB A/A inline in XLR body (suffix USB)

**AV Connections**
- S-Video (SVHS) female/female coupler (suffix SV)
- XLR Connection
  - 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix 3X)
  - 3 pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix 3M)

**Construction**
- ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color.
- Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

---

**Features**
- RJ-11 Telephone Connection: Requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C3)
- RJ-45 Data Connection: Requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C6)
- RCA Connection: White (left audio), Red (right audio), and Yellow (composite video) female/female couplers. (suffix RCA)
- HDMI Connection: Requires site wiring. (suffix HDMI)

---

**P7-VGA-C6-C6**
- Black data faceplate.
- One 15 pin VGA coupler, one RJ-45 data jack.
- List Price: $395

**P7-VGA-C3-C6**
- Black data faceplate.
- One 15 pin VGA, one RJ-11 communication jack, one RJ-45 data jack.
- List Price: $311

**P7-VGA-MS-C3-C6**
- Black data faceplate.
- One 15 pin VGA, one Mini-Stereo jack, one RJ-45 data jack.
- List Price: $328

---

**Order Code**  
**Example:**
- P7-C3-C6-C6
  - P7 Black data faceplate
  - C3 RJ-11 Cat. 3 jack
  - C6 RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack

**Specifications**
- Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks.
  1. Faceplate
  2. Communication/data jack
  3. Communication/data jack
  4. Communication/data jack

---

**Faceplate feature details**
- 15 pin VGA and data ports.
- RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3).
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6).

**Communication data options**
- RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3).
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6).

**Data cables**
- Standard VGA and Mini-Stereo jack.
- Mini-Stereo coupler (suffix MS).
- HDMI coupler (suffix HDMI).

**USB connection**
- USB A/A inline in XLR body (suffix USB).

**AV Cables**
- S-Video (SVHS) female/female coupler (suffix SV).

---

**Construction**
- ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color.
- Fits shallow Plexus box openings.
## Propeller® Electrical
### Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS-C3-C6 (black data faceplate, one 15-pin VGA, one Mini-Stereo jack, one RJ-45 data jack)</td>
<td>one 15-pin VGA, one Mini-Stereo jack, one RJ-45 data jack</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>.4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS-C6</td>
<td>one 15-pin VGA, one Mini-Stereo jack, one RJ-45 data jack</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>.4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Example: P7-C3-C6-C6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7</td>
<td>Black data faceplate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>RJ-11 Cat. 3 jack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C6</td>
<td>RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C6</td>
<td>RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features

#### Communication, data jacks:

- **RJ-11 Telephone Connection:** RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires on-site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C3)
- **RJ-45 Data Connection:** RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires on-site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C6)

#### A/V and data jacks:

- **15-pin VGA (suffix VGA)**
- **Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS)**
- **Mini Stereo coupler (suffix MSI)**
- **HDMI coupler (suffix HDMI)**
- **3 pin XLR female (suffix 3X)**
- **3 pin mini XLR female (suffix 3M)**
- **Cord minders (suffix CM)**
- **Blank plate (suffix X)**

### Construction

- ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.
### Emanuela Frattini
**Propeller® Electrical**
**Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-M5S-C6-C6</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, one 15 pin VGA w/60&quot; patch cord, one Mini-Micro jack, two RJ-45 data jacks</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-M5S-C6-C6</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, one 15 pin VGA w/60&quot; patch cord, one Mini-Micro jack, two RJ-45 data jacks</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C3-C6-USB</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, one RJ-11 communication jack, one RJ-45 data jack, one USB A/A w/72&quot; patch cord</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
- P7: Black data faceplate
- C3: RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
- C6: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack
- C6: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

**Faceplates finishes:**
- Black (suffix P7) $12, per plate
- Grey (suffix P7GR) upcharge applies

**Communication data options:**
- RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3)
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack inline coupler (suffix C5E)
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6)
- Fiber optic (suffix FC)

**Data cables are not supplied.**
* requires on-site wiring
- RJ-11 (Cat. 3) and RJ-45 (Cat. 6) jacks require wires to be crimped to backs.

**Features**
- Communication, data ports:
  - RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C3)
  - RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 5e data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C5E)
  - RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C6)

**A/V and data options:**
- 15 pin VGA (suffix VGA)
- Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS)
- Mini Stereo (3.5mm) jack, requires site wiring (suffix MS).
- HDFM coupler (suffix HDMI)
- 3 pin XLR female/female coupler (suffix 3X)
- 3 pin mini XLR female/female coupler (suffix 3M)

**USB Connection:**
- USB A/A inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)

**Construction**
- ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

**Pricing**
- **P7-VGA-M5S-C6-C6** $366
- **P7-C3-C6-USB** $296

**Dimensions and Accommodations**
- Pattern no.
- List price

---

**Notes**
- On-site wiring to be installed by communications/data contractor.
- RJ-11 (Cat. 3) and RJ-45 (Cat. 6) jacks require wires to be crimped to backs.
- Data cables are not supplied.
- * requires on-site wiring.

---

KnollStudio Vol. Two
# Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Accommodates</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS</td>
<td>one 15-pin VGA w/60-pin b cord, one Mini-N stereo jack</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>0.4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Accommodates</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI</td>
<td>one 15-pin VGA w/60-pin b cord, one Mini-N stereo coupler</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>0.4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Accommodates</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-3X-3X</td>
<td>two 3-pin XLR jacks</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>0.4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Accommodates</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-3M-3M</td>
<td>two 3-pin mini-XLR jacks</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>0.4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code
- P7: Black data faceplate
- C3: RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
- C6: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

### Features
- **Communication, data jacks:**
  - RJ-11 Telephone Connection: Requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C3)
  - RJ-45 Data Connection: Requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C6)

- **A/V & data jacks:**
  - 15 pin VGA (suffix VGA)
  - Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS)
  - Mini Stereo coupler (suffix MSI)
  - HDMI coupler (suffix HDMI)
  - 3 pin XLR female (suffix 3X)
  - 3 pin mini XLR female (suffix 3M)
  - Cord minders (suffix CM)
  - Blank plate (suffix X)

### Construction
- ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS</td>
<td>P7-VGA-MS</td>
<td>$184.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI</td>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI</td>
<td>$228.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-3X-3X</td>
<td>P7-3X-3X</td>
<td>$382.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-3M-3M</td>
<td>P7-3M-3M</td>
<td>$284.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finishes</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PT</strong></td>
<td>Black (suffix P7)</td>
<td>ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C3</strong></td>
<td>Cat. 3 jack</td>
<td>RJ-11 Telephone Jack: 13 pin High-density VCA plug, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C3I)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C5E</strong></td>
<td>Cat. 5e jack</td>
<td>RJ-45 Data Jack: 8 pin RJ-45 jack, uses a Jim, female/female coupler. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C6</strong></td>
<td>Cat. 6 jack</td>
<td>RJ-45 Telephone Jack: 8 pin RJ-45 jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>X</strong></td>
<td>Blank plate (suffix X)</td>
<td>AV Cables are not included.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Faceplates

- **PT** Black data faceplate, three 3 pin mini-XLR jacks*
- **PT-VGA-USB** Black data faceplate, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one USB A/A w/72 patch cord
- **PT-USB-USB** Black data faceplate, two USB A/A w/72 patch cord
- **PT-VGA-MS-RCA** Black data faceplate, one 15 pin VGA, one Mini-Stereo jack, one set RCA couplers- one left audio (white), one right audio (red), composite video (yellow)
- **PT-3M-3M-3M** Black data faceplate, three 3 pin mini-XLR jacks*

### Communication and Data Jacks

- **RJ-11 Telephone**: 13 pin VCA plug, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C3I)
- **RJ-45 Data**: 8 pin RJ-45 jack, uses a Jim, female/female coupler. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
- **RJ-45 Telephone**: 8 pin RJ-45 jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C6)
- **Mini-Stereo**: requires on-site wiring. RJ-45 (Cat. 3) and RJ-45 (Cat. 6) jacks require wires to be crimped to back of jack. (Suffix: MS)
- **Mini-Stereo Coupler**: (Suffix: MSI)

### Ordering Information

- **Order Code**
  - Example: P7-C3-C5-C6
  - *Specify:* Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks.
  - 1. Faceplate
  - 2. Communication/data jack
  - 3. Communication/data jack
  - 4. Communication/data jack

### Construction

- **ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.**
### Features

#### Communication, Data Jacks:
- **RJ-11 Telephone Connection:**
  - RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
  - Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)
- **RJ-45 Data Connection:**
  - RJ-45 Category 5e in-line coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
  - RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)

#### A/V and Data Jacks:
- **DB Connection:**
  - 15 pin High density VGA female/female coupler. (suffix VGA)
- **DVI Connection:**
  - DVI in-line female/female coupler. (suffix DVI)
- **RCA Connection:**
  - White (left audio), Red (right audio) and Yellow (composite video) female/female coupler. (suffix RCA)
- **Stereo Connection:**
  - Mini Stereo (3.5mm) jack, requires site wiring (suffix MS). Mini Stereo (3.5mm) female/female coupler (suffix MSI).

#### USB Connection:
- USB A/A inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)

#### Video Connection:
- S-Video (SVHS) female/female coupler. (suffix SV)

#### XLR Connection:
- 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix 3X). 3 pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix 3M).

#### HDMI Connection:
- HDMI in-line female/female coupler. (suffix HDMI)

* requires on-site wiring.

### Construction

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.
### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-DVI-M5-MS</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, one DVI coupler, two Mini Stereo jacks</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-DVI-M5-MSI</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, one DVI coupler, two Mini Stereo in-line couplers</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-HDMI</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, one HDMI, one VGA w/patch cord, one Mini Stereo jack</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features

**Communication, Data Jacks**

- RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C3)
- RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 5e in-line coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
- RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C6)

**A/V and Data Jacks**

- 15 pin VGA (suffix VGA) (DB Connection)
- DVI (suffix DVI)
- RCA (suffix RCA)
- S-Video (SV)
- XLR (suffix 3X)
- Mini Stereo (3.5mm) jack (suffix MS)
- 3 pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix 3M)
- 6 pin XLR Female jack, requires site wiring (suffix HDMI)
- HDMI in-line female/female coupler (suffix HDMI)

### Construction

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

### Finishes

- Black (suffix P7) $12, per plate
- Grey (suffix P7GR) $12, per plate
- RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3)
- RJ-45 Category 5e inline coupler (suffix C5E)
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6)
- Fiber optic (suffix LC)

### Specifications

- Faceplate finishes: Black (suffix P7), Grey (suffix P7GR)
- Communication data options: RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3), RJ-45 Category 5e inline coupler (suffix C5E), RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6), Fiber optic (suffix LC)
- Data cables are not supplied.

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>P7-C3-C6-C6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7</td>
<td>Black data faceplate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>RJ11 Cat. 3 jack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C6</td>
<td>RJ45 Cat. 6 jack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C6</td>
<td>RJ45 Cat. 6 jack</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specify: Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks:

1. Faceplate
2. Communication/data jack
3. Communication/data jack
4. Communication/data jack

On-site wiring to be installed by communications/data contractor.

### Price

- P7-DVI-M5-MS: $343
- P7-DVI-M5-MSI: $343
- P7-HDMI: $348
- P7-HDMI-VGA-MS: $348

---

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>P7-C3-C6-C6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7</td>
<td>Black data faceplate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>RJ11 Cat. 3 jack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C6</td>
<td>RJ45 Cat. 6 jack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C6</td>
<td>RJ45 Cat. 6 jack</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specify: Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks:

1. Faceplate
2. Communication/data jack
3. Communication/data jack
4. Communication/data jack

On-site wiring to be installed by communications/data contractor.

**Price**

- P7-DVI-M5-MS: $343
- P7-DVI-M5-MSI: $343
- P7-HDMI: $201
- P7-HDMI-VGA-MS: $348

**Finished Details**

- KnollStudio Vol. Two
## Propeller® Electrical

### Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Components</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-HDMI-VGA-MSI</td>
<td>one HDMI coupler, one VGA, one Mini Stereo in-line coupler</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-USB</td>
<td>one 15 pin VGA, one Mini Stereo coupler, one USB A/B in-line coupler</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI</td>
<td>one 15 pin VGA, one Mini Stereo jack*</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

**Example:**

P7-C3-C6-C6

- **P7**: Black data faceplate
- **C3**: RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
- **C6**: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack
- **C6**: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

Specify:

1. Faceplate
2. Communication/data jack
3. Communication/data jack
4. Communication/data jack

On-site wiring to be installed by communications/data contractor.

### Finishes

- **Faceplate finishes:**
  - Black (suffix P7)
  - Grey (suffix P7G)

- **Upcharge applies:**

### Communication data options:

- **RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3)**
- **RJ-45 Category 5e inline coupler (suffix C5E)**
- **RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6)**
- **Fiber optic (suffix LE)**

**Data cables are not supplied.**

* requires on-site wiring

- RJ-11 (Cat. 3) and RJ-45 (Cat. 6) jacks require wires to be crimped to jacks.

### A/V and data options:

- **15 pin VGA (suffix VGA)**
- **Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS)**
- **Mini Stereo coupler (suffix MSI)**
- **HDMI coupler (suffix HDMI)**
- **3 pin XLR female (suffix 3X)**
- **3 pin mini XLR female (suffix 3M)**
- **Cord minders (suffix CM)**
- **Blank plate (suffix X)**

**Cord minders (suffix CM).**

### Construction

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

### Features

**Communication, data ports:**

- **RJ-11 Telephone Connection:**
  - RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C3)
  - Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)

- **RJ-45 Data Connection:**
  - RJ-45 Category 6 in-line coupler, female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
  - RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C6)

**A/V and data ports:**

- **DB Connection:**
  - 15 pin High density VGA female/female coupler. (suffix VGA)

- **DVI Connection:**
  - DVI in-line female/female coupler. (suffix DVI)

- **RCA Connection:**
  - White (left audio), Red (right audio) and Yellow (composite video) female/female coupler. (suffix RCA)

- **Stereo Connection:**
  - Mini Stereo (3.5mm) jack, requires site wiring (suffix MS). Mini Stereo (3.5mm) female/female coupler. (suffix MSI)

**USB Connection:**

- USB A/A inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)

**Video Connection:**

- S-Video (YPV) female/female coupler. (suffix SV)
- XLR Connection:
  - 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix X). 3 pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix 3M)

**HDMI Connection:**

- HDMI in-line female/female coupler. (suffix HDMI)

* requires on-site wiring.

**AV Cables are not included.**
Emanuela Frattini  
Propeller® Electrical  
Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Acronyms/Acronyms</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-RCA black data faceplate, one set RCA (white, red, and yellow) couplers</td>
<td>P7</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>0.4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-SV black data faceplate, one set SV couplers</td>
<td>P7</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>0.4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-DVI-SV black data faceplate, one set DVI couplers and one set SV coupler</td>
<td>P7</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>0.4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-X black data faceplate; blank, no cutouts</td>
<td>P7</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>0.4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-X grey data faceplate; blank, no cutouts</td>
<td>P7</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>0.4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finish Options**
- Black (suffix P7)
- Grey (suffix P7GR) $12 per plate

**Communication Data Options**
- RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3)
- RJ-11 Category 5e jack (suffix C5E) *
- RJ-11 Category 6 jack (suffix C6) *
- Blank plate (suffix X)

**A/V and Data Options**
- 15 pin VGA (suffix VGA) *
- Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS) *
- Mini Stereo coupler (suffix MSI)
- HDMI coupler (suffix HDMI) *
- 3 pin XLR female (suffix 3X) *
- 3 pin mini XLR female (suffix 3M) *
- Cord minders (suffix CM)

**USB Connection**
- USB A/A inline in XLR body (suffix USB)

**Video Connection**
- S-Video (SVHS) female/female coupler (suffix SV)

**XLR Connection**
- 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix X)

**HDMI Connection**
- HDMI in-line female/female coupler (suffix HDMI)

**Order Code**
- Example: P7-C3-C5E-C6
  - P7: Black data faceplate
  - C3: RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
  - C5E: RJ-45 Category 5e inline coupler
  - C6: RJ-45 Category 6 jack

**Features**
- RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C3)
- RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 5e inline coupler, female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
- RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C6)
- RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 5e in-line coupler, female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
- RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C6)
- DB Connection: 15 pin High-density VGA female/female coupler (suffix VGA)
- DVI Connection: DVI in-line female/female coupler (suffix DVI)
- RCA Connection: White (left audio), Red (right audio) and Yellow (composite video) female/female coupler (suffix RCA)
- Stereo Connection: Mini Stereo (C.5mm) jack, requires site wiring (suffix MS). Mini Stereo (2.5mm) female/female coupler (suffix MSF).
- USB Connection: USB A/A inline in XLR body (suffix USB)

**Price**
- P7-RCA: $124
- P7-SV: $207
- P7-DVI-SV: $505
- P7-X: $8
- P7GR-X: $21
**Propeller® Electrical**

**Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Accomodates</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-CM Black-data faceplate, three cord minders</td>
<td>three cord minders</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
- **Example:** P7-C3-C6-C6
  - P7: Black data faceplate
  - C3: RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
  - C6: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack
  - C6: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

**Finishes**
- Faceplate finishes:
  - Black (suffix P7)
  - Grey (suffix P7GR) $12, per plate, upcharge applies

**Features**
- Communication, data jacks:
  - RJ-11 Telephone Connection:
    - RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
    - Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)
  - RJ-45 Data Connection:
    - RJ-45 Category 5e inline coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
    - RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)

**Construction**
- ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

**Product List**
- **P7-CM**
  - Price: $47.
## Marc Krusin
**Pixel™ Table Series**

### Grommet and Electrical Module Cutout Matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>TABLE</th>
<th>FRONT CENTER</th>
<th>FRONT LEFT</th>
<th>FRONT RIGHT</th>
<th>FRONT LEFT AND RIGHT</th>
<th>CENTER CENTER</th>
<th>CENTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NO CUTOUTS</td>
<td>ALL TABLES</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROUND GROMMET</td>
<td>FIXED T-LEG</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FIXED C-LEG</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FIXED Y-LEG</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLIP T-LEG</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLIP C-LEG</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLIP Y-LEG</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4-LEG SQUARE</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4-LEG RECTANGLE</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1, KE2, KE3</td>
<td>FIXED T-LEG</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FIXED C-LEG</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FIXED Y-LEG</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLIP T-LEG</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLIP C-LEG</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLIP Y-LEG</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4-LEG SQUARE</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4-LEG RECTANGLE</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE4</td>
<td>FIXED T-LEG</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FIXED C-LEG</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FIXED Y-LEG</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLIP T-LEG</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLIP C-LEG</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLIP Y-LEG</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4-LEG SQUARE</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4-LEG RECTANGLE</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE5</td>
<td>FIXED T-LEG</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FIXED C-LEG</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FIXED Y-LEG</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLIP T-LEG</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLIP C-LEG</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLIP Y-LEG</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4-LEG SQUARE</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4-LEG RECTANGLE</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COLUMN LEG</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pattern Code Examples
- Y - No Cutouts
- ERG - One Cutout Front Center for Round Grommet
- DN - Two Cutouts for KE4 Electrical Modules, (1) Front Left and (1) Front Right

* A Y-Fold Table consists of two 48 x 48 square segments. One cutout will be placed in both sections for a total of two cutouts per table. A 3' x 6' table has one seamless top but will also have a total of two cutouts centered on each half of the table top.

* Not available.

---

KnollStudio Vol. Two

140

141
### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>KCXW6024-(G)-(X)-(X)-(X)-(111T)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KCXW7218-(G)-(X)-(X)-(X)-( )</td>
<td>KCXW6030-(G)-(X)-(X)-(X)-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW6030-(X)-(X)-(X)-( )</td>
<td>KCXW7224-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW8118-(G)-(X)-(X)-(X)-( )</td>
<td>KCXW6024-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW7224-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
<td>KCXW6018-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW8120-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
<td>KCXW7218-(G)-( )-(X)-(X)-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW6018-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
<td>KCXW6024-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW7220-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
<td>KCXW7218-(G)-( )-(X)-(X)-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW8118-(G)-(X)-(X)-(X)-( )</td>
<td>KCXW6024-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW7224-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
<td>KCXW6018-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW7218-(G)-(X)-(X)-(X)-( )</td>
<td>KCXW6030-(G)-(X)-(X)-(X)-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW6024-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
<td>KCXW7224-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW8120-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
<td>KCXW7220-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW8118-(G)-(X)-(X)-(X)-( )</td>
<td>KCXW6018-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW6024-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
<td>KCXW7224-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW8120-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
<td>KCXW7220-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW8118-(G)-(X)-(X)-(X)-( )</td>
<td>KCXW6018-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW6024-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
<td>KCXW7224-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW8120-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
<td>KCXW7220-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW8118-(G)-(X)-(X)-(X)-( )</td>
<td>KCXW6018-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW6024-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
<td>KCXW7224-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW8120-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
<td>KCXW7220-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW8118-(G)-(X)-(X)-(X)-( )</td>
<td>KCXW6018-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW6024-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
<td>KCXW7224-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW8120-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
<td>KCXW7220-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW8118-(G)-(X)-(X)-(X)-( )</td>
<td>KCXW6018-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW6024-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
<td>KCXW7224-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW8120-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
<td>KCXW7220-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW8118-(G)-(X)-(X)-(X)-( )</td>
<td>KCXW6018-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW6024-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
<td>KCXW7224-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW8120-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
<td>KCXW7220-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW8118-(G)-(X)-(X)-(X)-( )</td>
<td>KCXW6018-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW6024-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
<td>KCXW7224-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW8120-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
<td>KCXW7220-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW8118-(G)-(X)-(X)-(X)-( )</td>
<td>KCXW6018-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW6024-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
<td>KCXW7224-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW8120-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
<td>KCXW7220-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW8118-(G)-(X)-(X)-(X)-( )</td>
<td>KCXW6018-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW6024-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
<td>KCXW7224-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW8120-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
<td>KCXW7220-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW8118-(G)-(X)-(X)-(X)-( )</td>
<td>KCXW6018-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW6024-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
<td>KCXW7224-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW8120-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
<td>KCXW7220-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW8118-(G)-(X)-(X)-(X)-( )</td>
<td>KCXW6018-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW6024-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
<td>KCXW7224-( )-(X)-(X)-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6. Leg finish

5. Cutout option

4. Edgeband selection

3. Top finish selection

2. Locking casters or glide selection

Specify:

KCPW

**C-Leg Tables, Flip Top**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>leg type</th>
<th>table weight (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>KCPW</strong> Work Height, Flip Top, Caster</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>C-Leg</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>C-Leg</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>C-Leg</td>
<td>91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>C-Leg</td>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>C-Leg</td>
<td>93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>C-Leg</td>
<td>106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KCPG</strong> Per for Height, Adjustable, Flip Top, Caster</td>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>C-Leg</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>C-Leg</td>
<td>94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>C-Leg</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>C-Leg</td>
<td>109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KCGANG** Pixel ganging mechanism

**Order Code**

- Example: KCPW7224-C-114-004T-5-115T
- KCPW7224 24" x 24" Work Height, Flip Top
  - Caster: locking casters
  - Powder coat paint
  - No finishes

**300T** Modular Core Leg

**Specify**

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Locking casters or glide selection
- 3. Top finish selection
- 4. Edgeband selection
- 5. Cutout option
- 6. Leg finish

**Finishes**

- **Color laminate finishes:**
  - Bright White, matte (suffix 113)
  - Black, matte (suffix 115)
  - Walnut (suffix 115)
  - White Ash (suffix 115)
  - Gray Ash (suffix 114)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 126)
  - Natural Oak (suffix 126)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Medium Oak (suffix 126)
  - Medium Oak (suffix 128)
  - Natural Walnut (suffix 127)
  - Medium Snow (suffix 127)
  - Natural Snow (suffix 127)
  - Natural Oak (suffix 128)
  - Natural Oak (suffix 128)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 128)
  - Natural Walnut (suffix 128)
  - White Ash (suffix 128)
  - Walnut (suffix 128)
  - White Ash (suffix 128)
  - Gray Ash (suffix 124)
  - Graphite Pearl (suffix 144)
  - Zebrawood (suffix 145)

- **Veneer top finishes:**
  - American Walnut (suffix 143)
  - Natural Oak (suffix 143)
  - Fumed Oak (suffix 143)
  - Elanized Oak (suffix 144)

- **Molded edgeband finishes:**
  - Folkstone laminate (suffix 004)
  - Platinum (suffix 367)
  - Platinum (suffix 367)
  - Mink (suffix 324)
  - Platinum (suffix 367)

- **Model edgeband finishes:**
  - Black (suffix 100)
  - White (suffix 100)
  - Intermix (suffix 366)
  - Platinum (suffix 367)
  - Folkstone (suffix 004)

- **Flat edgeband finishes:**
  - Black (suffix 111)
  - White (suffix 111)
  - Intermix (suffix 366)
  - Platinum (suffix 367)
  - Folkstone (suffix 004)
  - White (suffix 111)

- **Rough grain flat edgeband finishes:**
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 126)
  - Natural Oak (suffix 126)
  - Natural Walnut (suffix 126)
  - Walnut (suffix 126)
  - White Ash (suffix 115)
  - Gray Ash (suffix 115)
  - Graphite Pearl (suffix 144)
  - Zebrawood (suffix 145)

- **Leg finishes:**
  - Zebrawood (suffix 115)
  - Bright White (suffix 115)
  - Graphite Pearl (suffix 144)

- **Finish options:**
  - Black (suffix 111)
  - Bright White (suffix 115)
  - Graphite Pearl (suffix 144)

**Hybrid Chrome Base:**

Chromed legs are available as KCPG at an upcharge of $800 list. Legs and feet will be chromed while the horizontal trough will be in its standard Polylac paint finish. Please suffix C after leg finish suffix.

**Example:**

KCPW7224-C-114-004T-5-115T-C

**Note:**

- Goves are not available on flip top tables.
- For tables with bright white legs, the face of the center core is white and the edge is black. For all other leg finishes, center are all black.

**Electrical**

- **Cutout Options:** ($30 list per cutout)
  
- Tables may be specified with no cutouts (code Y). For single or double cutout codes, please choose your electrical module(s) then refer to the cutout matrix on page 140 for the proper cutout code.

**Note:**

- Grommet cover must be ordered separately if specifying a grommet cutout. Please refer to pg. 174-175.

**Cutouts**

- For tables with bright white legs, the face of the center core is white and the edge is black. For all other leg finishes, center are all black.

**Construction**

- **Laminated and foam core type:**
  - Constructed of particle board substrates sandwiched between laminate or wooden veneer top and phenolic backer sheet bottom. Laminate tops can be specified with a flat ABS or molded urethane edge. Veneer tops will have matching solid wood edge. Solid wood edges can be specified on custom wedge tops with a wood veneer top. Edge and top will match.

**Cutouts**

- For C-Leg Only
  - Trough cutout on C-Leg Only

- Each table is fitted with a Pixel ganging module(s) then refer to the cutout matrix on page 140. To specify tables, align the modules and slide the lever along the curved path to engage.

**Features**

- **Construction:**
  - When moving flip top tables on casters, only push tables while the top is down in the flat position.

**Maintenance:**

- See page 13.

**Note:**

- Pixel tables are Greenguard certified.
Cutout option
4. Edgeband selection
2. Locking casters or glide selection
1. Pattern number

Specify:
115T
Medium Grey legs
Y
Folkstone flat edgeband
004T
114
Folkstone laminate
C
Locking casters

Example:
KTXW7236-C-114-004T-Y-115T
Order Code

KnollStudio Vol. Two
**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KTPW6030-C-114-004T-Y-115T</td>
<td>Designer(s): Marc Krusin, 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Award(s): Best of NoviCon Gold Award, 2015</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Footnotes

- **Finish Options**: All finishes are available on flip top tables. Please refer to pg. 174-175.
- **Features**: When moving flip top tables on casters, only push tables while the top is down in the flat position.

### Electrical

- **Capacitor Sprayed ($40 per cutout)**: Tables may be specified with no cutouts (code Y). For single or double cutout codes, please choose your electrical module(s) and refer to the cutout matrix on page 140 for the proper cutout code.

### Construction

- **Construction**: Constructed of particle board substrates sandwiched between laminate or wood veneer top and phenolic backer sheet. Laminates can be specified with a flat ABS or molded urethane edge. Veneer tops will have matching solid wood edge. Solid wood edges can be specified on corner wedge-top with a wood veneer top. Edge trim will match.

### Finishes

- **Veneer Tops**:
  - Hybrid Chrome Base:
    - Chromalox legs are available on KTPW at no charge. Legs and feet will be chrome while the horizontal trough will be standard Pixel painted black. For all other leg finishes, the face of the casters are white and the edge trim will be in a standard Pixel paint finish. Place suffix C after leg finish.

### KTPA Pix Height Adjustable, Flip Top, Casters

- **Cutout Options**: ($30 list per cutout)
  - For single or double cutout codes, please choose your electrical module(s) then refer to the cutout matrix codes, please choose your electrical module(s) then refer to the cutout matrix.

### KFANG Pixel ganging mechanism

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>laminate/flat edge</th>
<th>laminate/molded edge</th>
<th>veneer/wood</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KTPW6030-C-114-004T-Y-115T</td>
<td>82,406</td>
<td>82,360</td>
<td>84,026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTPW7230-C-114-004T-Y-115T</td>
<td>82,406</td>
<td>82,360</td>
<td>84,026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTPW7230-C-114-004T-Y-115T</td>
<td>2,485</td>
<td>2,660</td>
<td>4,239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTPW6030-C-114-004T-Y-115T</td>
<td>2,641</td>
<td>2,631</td>
<td>4,870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTPW6030-C-114-004T-Y-115T</td>
<td>2,494</td>
<td>2,732</td>
<td>4,402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTPW6030-C-114-004T-Y-115T</td>
<td>2,687</td>
<td>2,866</td>
<td>4,390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTPW6030-C-114-004T-Y-115T</td>
<td>2,613</td>
<td>2,556</td>
<td>4,164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTPW7230-C-114-004T-Y-115T</td>
<td>2,631</td>
<td>2,627</td>
<td>4,806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTPW6030-C-114-004T-Y-115T</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Marc Krusin
Pixel™ Table Series
Pixel™ Corner Wedge

Designer(s):
Marc Krusin, 2016

Description width side depth depth height pattern no. laminate/flat edge laminate/molded edge veneer/wood
KP Corner Wedge Top 25 18 34 20 34 90 KP-18-( )-( )-( ) $483 $588 $1,009
KP 24 18 36 20 36 90 KP-24-( )-( )-( ) 511 632 1,254
KP 36 18 42.5 20 42.5 90 KP-36-( )-( )-( ) 611 766 1,809
KP Corner Wedge Dolly 50 24 27 20 24 90 KP-DOLLY 1,072

KGANG Pixel ganging mechanism

Order Code
Example: KP-24-141-004-118T
KP-24 Corner Wedge Top, 24
141 Whitened Ash laminate
004 Folkstone molded edgeband
118T Bright white hanger

Specifying:
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Edgeband finish selection
4. Hanger finish selection

Finish
Colored laminate finishes:
- Bright White, matte (suffix 114)
- Black, matte (suffix 111)
- Folkstone, matte (suffix 116)
- Whitened Ash (suffix 141)
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Natural Maple (suffix 125)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Walnut (suffix 127)
- Light Ash (suffix 129)
- Warm Ash (suffix 140)
- Whitened Ash (suffix 141)
- Grey Ash (suffix 142)
- Classic Oak (suffix 143)
- Graphite Pear (suffix 144)
- Zebra (suffix 145)

Veneer top/edge finishes:
- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- Natural Oak (suffix NO)
- Fumed Oak (suffix FO)
- European Oak (suffix EO)

Features
Construction
Laminate and corner tops:
- Constructed of particle board substrates sandwiched between laminate or wood veneer top and phenolic backer sheet bottom. Laminate tops can be specified with a flat ABS or molded urethane edge. Veneer tops will have matching solid wood edge. Solid wood edges can be specified on corner wedge tops with a wood corner top. Edge and top will match.

Hangers:
Hangers are made of steel and finished in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.

Dimensions:
Side depth refers to edges adjacent to connecting tables. Width returns to edge facing the user.

Features
Construction
Corner Wedge Top:
The Corner Wedge Top is used to easily transition Pixel rectangular training tables into L-shapes, U-shapes or hollow square configurations. This top connects to the adjacent tables by powder coated steel hangers and Pixel ganging brackets. By eliminating legs in the design, the Corner Wedge allows for unencumbered leg room in the corner position.

Corner Wedge Dolly:
The Corner Wedge Dolly is made of black powder coated steel on casters and can fit up to 12 wedges. The handle on the dolly can be used to support the weight of the Corner Wedge while ganging or removing from the Pixel Tables.

Maintenance:
See pages 13.

Note:
Pixel tables are Greenguard certified.

Order Code
Finish
Example: KP-24-141-004-118T
KP-24 Corner Wedge Top, 24
141 Whitened Ash laminate
004 Folkstone molded edgeband
118T Bright white hanger

Specifying:
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Edgeband finish selection
4. Hanger finish selection

Finish
Colored laminate finishes:
- Bright White, matte (suffix 114)
- Black, matte (suffix 111)
- Folkstone, matte (suffix 116)
- Whitened Ash (suffix 141)
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Natural Maple (suffix 125)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Walnut (suffix 127)
- Light Ash (suffix 129)
- Warm Ash (suffix 140)
- Whitened Ash (suffix 141)
- Grey Ash (suffix 142)
- Classic Oak (suffix 143)
- Graphite Pear (suffix 144)
- Zebra (suffix 145)

Veneer top/edge finishes:
- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- Natural Oak (suffix NO)
- Fumed Oak (suffix FO)
- European Oak (suffix EO)

Features
Construction
Laminate and corner tops:
- Constructed of particle board substrates sandwiched between laminate or wood veneer top and phenolic backer sheet bottom. Laminate tops can be specified with a flat ABS or molded urethane edge. Veneer tops will have matching solid wood edge. Solid wood edges can be specified on corner wedge tops with a wood corner top. Edge and top will match.

Hangers:
Hangers are made of steel and finished in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.

Dimensions:
Side depth refers to edges adjacent to connecting tables. Width returns to edge facing the user.

Features
Construction
Corner Wedge Top:
The Corner Wedge Top is used to easily transition Pixel rectangular training tables into L-shapes, U-shapes or hollow square configurations. This top connects to the adjacent tables by powder coated steel hangers and Pixel ganging brackets. By eliminating legs in the design, the Corner Wedge allows for unencumbered leg room in the corner position.

Corner Wedge Dolly:
The Corner Wedge Dolly is made of black powder coated steel on casters and can fit up to 12 wedges. The handle on the dolly can be used to support the weight of the Corner Wedge while ganging or removing from the Pixel Tables.

Maintenance:
See pages 13.

Note:
Pixel tables are Greenguard certified.
**Pattern Order Code: KFXW6030-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )**

**Laminates/Flat Edge:**
- **KFXW6030-Y:** Bright White, matte (suffix Y)
- **KFXW6032-Y:** American Walnut, matte (suffix Y)
- **KFXW6034-Y:** Medium Grey, matte (suffix Y)
- **KFXW6036-Y:** Medium Oak, matte (suffix Y)
- **KFXW6038-Y:** Natural Cherry, matte (suffix Y)
- **KFXW6040-Y:** Natural Maple, matte (suffix Y)
- **KFXW6042-Y:** Natural Oak, matte (suffix Y)
- **KFXW6044-Y:** Zebra, matte (suffix Y)
- **KFXW6046-Y:** Graphite Pear, matte (suffix Y)
- **KFXW6048-Y:** Classic Oak, matte (suffix Y)
- **KFXW6050-Y:** Grey Ash, matte (suffix Y)
- **KFXW6052-Y:** Whitened Ash, matte (suffix Y)
- **KFXW6054-Y:** Warm Ash, matte (suffix Y)
- **KFXW6056-Y:** Light Ash, matte (suffix Y)
- **KFXW6058-Y:** Walnut, matte (suffix Y)
- **KFXW6060-Y:** White, matte (suffix Y)

**Solid Edgeband:**
- **KFXW6030-1:** Folkstone (suffix 1)
- **KFXW6032-1:** Platinum (suffix 1)
- **KFXW6034-1:** Graphite Pear (suffix 1)
- **KFXW6036-1:** Classic Oak (suffix 1)
- **KFXW6038-1:** Grey Ash (suffix 1)
- **KFXW6040-1:** Whitened Ash (suffix 1)
- **KFXW6042-1:** Warm Ash (suffix 1)
- **KFXW6044-1:** Light Ash (suffix 1)
- **KFXW6046-1:** Walnut (suffix 1)
- **KFXW6048-1:** White (suffix 1)

**Veneer:**
- **KFXW6030-2:** American Walnut (suffix 2)
- **KFXW6032-2:** Medium Grey (suffix 2)
- **KFXW6034-2:** Medium Oak (suffix 2)
- **KFXW6036-2:** Natural Cherry (suffix 2)
- **KFXW6038-2:** Natural Maple (suffix 2)
- **KFXW6040-2:** Natural Oak (suffix 2)
- **KFXW6042-2:** Zebra (suffix 2)
- **KFXW6044-2:** Graphite Pear (suffix 2)
- **KFXW6046-2:** Classic Oak (suffix 2)
- **KFXW6048-2:** Grey Ash (suffix 2)
- **KFXW6050-2:** Whitened Ash (suffix 2)
- **KFXW6052-2:** Warm Ash (suffix 2)
- **KFXW6054-2:** Light Ash (suffix 2)
- **KFXW6056-2:** Walnut (suffix 2)
- **KFXW6058-2:** White (suffix 2)

**Electrical:**
- **KFXW6030-3:** $1,249
- **KFXW6032-3:** $1,278
- **KFXW6034-3:** $2,608
- **KFXW6036-3:** $1,278
- **KFXW6038-3:** $1,378
- **KFXW6040-3:** $1,306
- **KFXW6042-3:** $1,421
- **KFXW6044-3:** $1,543
- **KFXW6046-3:** $1,571
- **KFXW6048-3:** $1,523
- **KFXW6050-3:** $1,511
- **KFXW6052-3:** $1,571
- **KFXW6054-3:** $1,543
- **KFXW6056-3:** $1,523

**Features:**
- **KnollStudio Vol. Two**
- **Pixel™ Table Series**
- **Four Leg Tables, Fixed Top**

**For tables with bright white legs, the face of the caster are white and the rod is black. For all other leg finishes, casters are all black.**

**Table Specifications:**
- **Width:** 42”
- **Depth:** 20”
- **Height:** 30”
- **Weight:** $1,249

**Standard Features:**
- **Locking casters or glide selection**
- **Casters:** Each table is fitted with a Pixel connector on the underside of each corner. Four leg tables have the ganging mechanism incorporated into the leg casting. To join the tables, align the mechanism and slide the lever along the curved path to engage. **Note:** Ganging codes: Please refer to pg. 134.
- **Legs:** Legs are extruded aluminum and finished in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.
Marc Krusin
Pixel™ Table Series
Y-Leg Tables, Fixed and Flip Tops

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>Table Wgt. (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KYPW Work Height, Fixed Top</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>2037.5</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KYPW Work Height, Flip Top, Casters</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>2037.5</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example:**
KYPW7236-(C)-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( ...
**Pixel™ Table Series**

**Column Leg Tables**

**Designer(s):** Marc Krusin, 2015

**Award(s):** Best of Neocon Gold Award, 2015

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Top</th>
<th>Table Weight (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KBXB Work Height, Fixed Round Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>round</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXL Lounge Height, Fixed Round Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>23 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>round</td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXC Counter Height, Fixed Round Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>round</td>
<td>49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXB Bar Height, Fixed Round Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>round</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXW Work Height, Fixed Square Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>square</td>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXL Lounge Height, Fixed Square Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>square</td>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXC Counter Height, Fixed Square Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>square</td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXB Bar Height, Fixed Square Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>square</td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** KBXB36D-G-111-300-Y-111T

**KBXB36D** 36 diameter round, counter height

**G** Glides

**T** Jet Black legs

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Glide selection
3. Top finish selection
4. Edgeband selection
5. Cutout option
6. Leg finish

**Finish Options**

**Colored laminate finishes:**
- Bright White, matte (suffix 118)
- Folkstone, matte (suffix 114)
- Black, matte (suffix 111)

**Woodgrain laminate finishes:**
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Natural Maple (suffix 125)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Walnut (suffix 147)
- Light Ash (suffix 139)
- Warm Ash (suffix 140)
- Whitewash Ash (suffix 141)
- Grey Ash (suffix 142)
- Classic Oak (suffix 143)
- Graphite Pear (suffix 144)
- Zebrawood (suffix 145)

**Veneer top/edge finishes:**
- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)

**Molded edgeband finishes:**
- Black (suffix 300)
- Mink (suffix 324)
- Innertone (suffix 386)
- Platinum (suffix 367)
- Folkstone (suffix 004)

**Electrical**

- Glides (suffix G)

**Construction**

- Laminate and Inlay Top: Constructed of an MDF core sandwiched between laminate or wood veneer top and phenolic backer sheet.
- Reverse knife edge is only available in a molded urethane edge and a solid wood edge.
- ABS flat edge is not available.

**Note:**
- Column base tables can only accommodate the KE1, KE2, and KE3 electrical modules.
- Grommet cover must be ordered separately if specifying a grommet cutout.
- Please refer to the proper cutout code.

**KnollStudio Vol. Two**

156 157
### Marc Krusin

**Pixel™ Table Series**

**Column Leg Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Top</th>
<th>Table Leg Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KBXW Work Height, Fixed Round Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>26.5&quot;</td>
<td>Round</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXL Lounge Height, Fixed Round Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBC Countertop Height, Fixed Round Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBX Bar Height, Fixed Round Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXW Work Height, Fixed Square Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>Round</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXL Lounge Height, Fixed Square Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBC Countertop Height, Fixed Square Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBX Bar Height, Fixed Square Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

**Example:** KBXW42DE-G-111-300-Y-111T

- **KBXW42DE:** diameter round; counter height; knife edge column
- **G:** Glides
- **111:** Black laminate
- **300:** Black molded edgeband
- **Y:** No grommet
- **111T:** Jet Black legs

### Finishes

**Colored laminate finishes:**
- Bright White, matte (suffix 118)
- Folkstone, matte (suffix 114)
- Black, matte (suffix 111)

**Woodgrain laminate finishes:**
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Natural Maple (suffix 125)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Walnut (suffix 127)
- Light Ash (suffix 139)
- Warm Ash (suffix 140)
- Whitewash Ash (suffix 141)
- Grey Ash (suffix 142)
- Classic Oak (suffix 143)
- Country Oak (suffix 144)
- Zebrawood (suffix 145)

**Veneer top/edge finishes:**
- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- Natural Oak (suffix NO)
- Fumed Oak (suffix FO)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)

### Molded edgeband finishes:
- Black (suffix 300)
- Mink (suffix 324)
- Innertone (suffix 386)
- Platinum (suffix 367)
- Folkstone (suffix 386)
- Leg Finish:
  - Jet Black (suffix 111T)
  - Bright White (suffix 118T)
- Medium Grey (suffix 115T)
- Sterling (suffix 116T)
- Glides:
  - Gloss (suffix G)

### Construction

**Laminates and moldings:**
- Constructed of an MDF core sandwiched between laminate or wood veneer top and phenolic backer sheet.

**Legs:**
- Legs are extruded aluminum and finished in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.

### Features

**Features:**

**Electrical cord can pass through the vertical column on 42" Round and 36" Square tables only.**

**Electrical Cutout Options:** ($30 list per cutout)
- Tables may be specified with zero or one round grommet. Please refer to page 140 for the proper cutout code.
- Grommet cover must be ordered separately if specifying a grommet cutout. Please refer to pg. 174-175.

**Grommet Cover:**
- Must be ordered separately if specifying a grommet cutout. Please refer to pg. 174-175.

**Construction:**
- Constructed of an MDF core sandwiched between laminate or wood veneer top and phenolic backer sheet.
- Reverse knife edge is only available in a molded urethane edge and solid wood edge. ABS flat edge is not available.
- Legs:
  - Legs are extruded aluminum and finished in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.

### Award(s):

- Best of Neocon Gold Award, 2015
### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>top thickness</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KS-31 Pedestal with two drawers</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designer(s):**
Marc Krusin, 2015

**Order Code**

**Example:**
KS-31-C-118-118T-118T-118T

- **C** locking casters
- **118** Bright White laminate top
- **118T** Bright White ABS edge
- **118T** Bright White painted case

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Locking caster or glide selection
3. Top finish selection
4. ABS edge selection
5. Case finish selection
6. Leg finish

### Finishes

**Colored laminate finishes:**
- Bright White, matte (suffix 118)
- Folkstone, matte (suffix 114)
- Natural Oak (suffix 060)
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Walnut (suffix 127)
- Light Ash (suffix 139)
- Whipped Ash (suffix 140)
- Grey Ash (suffix 142)
- Classic Oak (suffix 143)
- Graphite Pear (suffix 144)

**Veneer finishes:**
- American Walnut (suffix A W)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)

**Painted case finishes:**
- Bright Black (suffix 118T)
- Jet Black (suffix 111T)

**Flat edgeband finishes:**
- Black (suffix 111T)
- Mink (suffix 324T)
- Inertone (suffix 386T)
- Platinum (suffix 004T)
- White (suffix 118T)

**Log finishes:**
- Black (suffix 111T)
- Bright White (suffix 118T)
- Medium Grey (suffix 115T)
- Aluminum (suffix 906T)

### Construction

**Case:**
3/4” MDF with mitered corners for seamless edges. Case is constructed using dowel joints for added durability. Wood veneer applied on surface of each side or finished in a wet coat paint.

**Drawers:**
Body of drawer is veneer wrapped, mitred, and glued particle board. Drawer front is 3/4” particle board with wood veneer applied on surface of each side or finished in a textured wet paint. The drawer features a faux double-drawer facade which is delineated with a horizontal 1/8” groove painted or stained to match the case finish.

**Laminate and Veneer tops:**
Constructed of particle board wrapped in laminate or wood veneer. Edges can only be specified with a flat ABS edge for laminate tops, and solid wood for veneer tops.

**Note:**
There is a 1/8” reveal between the top of the case and the bottom of the pedestal top.

**Legs:**
Legs are constructed using a combination of extruded aluminum and a machined aluminum sheet metal plate. Upper mounting plates are aluminum and bolted to an extruded aluminum vertical stem. Finished in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 13.
### Consoles

**KS-21L**
- Console with two drawer interior with interior divider (left). False front facade shows three drawers (right) and a split double pencil drawer (left).
- Dimensions: 60" w x 14 1/2" d x 28 1/2" h x 1 3/8" top thickness
- Weight: 164 lbs

**KS-21R**
- Console with two drawer interior with interior divider (right). False front facade shows three drawers (left) and a split double pencil drawer (right).
- Dimensions: 60" w x 14 1/2" d x 28 1/2" h x 1 3/8" top thickness
- Weight: 164 lbs

### Order Code

1. **Pattern number**
2. **Glide selection**
3. **Top finish selection**
4. **ABS edge selection**
5. **Case finish selection**
6. **Leg finish**

### Finishes

**Colored laminate finishes**:
- Bright White, matte (suffix 118)
- Folkstone, matte (suffix 114)
- Black, matte (suffix 111)

**Woodgrain laminate finishes**:
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Walnut (suffix 127)
- Light Ash (suffix 139)
- Warm Ash (suffix 140)
- Whitewash Ash (suffix 144)
- Grey Ash (suffix 142)
- Classic Oak (suffix 143)
- Graphite Pear (suffix 146)
- Zebra (suffix 112)

**Veneer top/veneer edge/veneer case finishes**:
- American Walnut (suffix 188)
- Natural Oak (suffix 193)
- Fumed Oak (suffix 198)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix 199)
- Painted oak finishes:
  - Bright White (suffix 1101)
  - Jet Black (suffix 1111)

**Flat edgeband finishes**:
- Black (suffix 1117)
- White (suffix 1108)

**Edgeband finishes**:
- Insitu (suffix 386T)
- Folkstone (suffix 004T)
- Classic Oak (suffix 324T)
- Platinum (suffix 367T)
- Mink (suffix 311T)
- Innertone (suffix 386T)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
- Bright White (suffix 118T)
- Jet Black (suffix 111T)
- Medium Grey (suffix 115T)
- Aluminum (suffix 138T)
- Aluminium (suffix 138T)
- White (suffix 118T)

**Case**
- 3/4" MDF with raised corners for seamless edges. Case is constructed using dowel joints for added durability. Wood veneer applied to surface of each side or finished in a textured wet paint.

**Drawer**
- Body of drawers are veneer wrapped, mitred, and glued 1/2" particle board. Drawer fronts are 3/4" particle board with laminate or wood veneer applied or finished as a wash coat paint. The consoles feature false front facades that show three drawers and a split double pencil drawer (left or right). These are delineated with 1/8" grooves, painted or stained to match the case finish.

### Construction

- **Case**
  - 3/4" MDF with raised corners for seamless edges. Case is constructed using dowel joints for added durability. Wood veneer applied to surface of each side or finished in a textured wet paint.

**Drawer**
- Body of drawers are veneer wrapped, mitred, and glued 1/2" particle board. Drawer fronts are 3/4" particle board with laminate or wood veneer applied or finished as a wash coat paint. The consoles feature false front facades that show three drawers and a split double pencil drawer (left or right). These are delineated with 1/8" grooves, painted or stained to match the case finish.

### Note

- There is a 1/8" reveal between the top of the case and the bottom of the console top.

### Legs

- Legs are constructed using a combination of cast and extruded aluminum. Upper mounting plates are cast aluminum and bolted to extruded aluminum legs and horizontal crossbars. Finished in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.

### Maintenance

- See page 13.
Marc Krusin
Pixel™ Storage Units
Two Position Credenzas

Designer(s):
Marc Krusin, 2015

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Top Thickness</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KS-01</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>1 3/4&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KS-02L: Two position credenza. Single door (left) with interior shelf. Drawer and box file (right).

KS-02R: Two position credenza. Single door (right) with interior shelf. Drawer and box file (left).

Order Code
Example: KS-01-G-141-004T-118T-118T

Finishes
- Colored laminate finishes:
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
  - Folkstone (suffix 114)
  - Black (suffix 111)
- Woodgrain laminate finishes:
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 122)
- Walnut (suffix 127)
- Light Ash (suffix 139)
- White Ash (suffix 140)
- Whitewash Ash (suffix 144)
- Grey Ash (suffix 142)
- Classic Oak (suffix 143)
- Graphite Pewter (suffix 144)
- Zinc (suffix 145)

- Veneer top/Veneer edge/Veneer case finishes:
  - American Walnut (suffix A W)
  - Natural Oak (suffix ON)
  - Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
- Painted case finishes:
  - Bright Black (suffix 111)
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)

Construction
- Case:
  - 3/4" MDF with mitered corners for seamless edges. Case is constructed using dowel joints for added durability. Wood veneer applied on surface of each side or finished in a textured wet paint.
- Drawers and box files:
  - Body of drawer and box files are veneer wrapped, mitered, and glued 1/2" particle board. Drawer and box file fronts and cabinet doors are 3/4" particle board with wood veneer applied on surface of each side or finished in a textured wet paint.
- Laminate and Veneer tops:
  - Constructed of particle board wrapped in laminate or wood veneer. Edges can only be specified with a flat ABS edge for laminate top, and solid wood for veneer top.
- Legs:
  - Legs are constructed using a combination of cast and extruded aluminum. Upper mounting plates are cast aluminum and bolted to extruded aluminum legs and horizontal crossbars. Finished in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.

Maintenance:
- See pages 13.

Interior configurations:
- KS-01L: Two front doors removed to show interior with adjustable shelves.
- KS-02R: Right door removed to show interior with adjustable shelf. Left side features a drawer above a box file.
- KS-02R: Left door removed to show interior with adjustable shelf. Right side features a drawer above a box file.
Marc Krusin
Pixel™ Storage Units
Four Position Credenzas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Top Thickness</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KS-11L</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.5&quot;</td>
<td>$7,014.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-11R</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.5&quot;</td>
<td>$7,658.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: KS-12R-G-OF-386T-111T-115T

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KS-12R</th>
<th>Pixel Four Position Credenza, two doors, two drawers and box files</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Panel</td>
<td>Colours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inertone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>386T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>118T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>111T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>115T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>114T</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Glide selection
3. Top finish selection
4. ABS edge selection
5. Case finish selection
6. Leg finish

Finishes
Colored laminate finishes:
- Bright White, matte (suffix 118)
- Folkstone, matte (suffix 114)
- Black, matte (suffix 111)
- Natural Maple (suffix 123)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 120)
- Walnut (suffix 127)
- Light Oak (suffix 120)
- Warm Ash (suffix 148)
- Whitewash Ash (suffix 147)
- Grey Ash (suffix 142)
- Classic Oak (suffix 143)
- Graphite Porcelain (suffix 144)
- Zebra (suffix 145)

Flat edgeband finishes:
- Black (suffix 111T)
- Inertone (suffix 386T)
- Platinum (suffix 324T)
- Folkstone (suffix 004T)
- White (suffix 118T)
- Innertone ABS edge (suffix 386T)
- Flat edge (suffix 111T)

Veneer top/Veneer edge/Veneer case finishes:
- American Walnut (suffix 48)
- Natural Oak (suffix 0X)
- Fumed Oak (suffix 5B)
- Elephant Grey (suffix 48)

Painted case finishes:
- Bright White (suffix 110T)
- Jet Black (suffix 111T)

Case:
- 3/4 MDF with banded corners for seamless edges. Case is constructed using dried panels for added durability. Wood veneer applied on surface of each side or finished in a wet coat paint.
- Drawers and box files:
- Body of drawers and box files are veneer wrapped, except, and glued 1/2" particle board. Drawer fronts and cabinet doors are 3/4" particle board with wood veneer applied on surface of each side or finished in a textured wet paint.

Interior configurations:
KS-11L: Four doors removed to show interior adjustable shelves.
KS-11R: Four doors removed to show interior adjustable shelves.

Maintenance:
See pages 13.
Marc Krusin
Pixel™ Storage Units
Four Position Credenzas

KS-12R Four position credenza. Two doors with center divide and interior adjustable shelves (right), two box files (left)

KS-12L Four position credenza. Two doors with center divide and interior adjustable shelves (left), two box files (right)

KS-13R Residential - Four position credenza. Two doors with center divide and interior adjustable shelves (left), three drawers (right)

KS-13L Residential - Four position credenza. Two doors with center divide and interior adjustable shelves (right), three drawers (left)

Order Code

Example: KS-13R (G)-OF-111T-(OF)-386T-(OF) (OF) (OF) (OF)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Laminate top / ABS edge / Painted case</th>
<th>Veneer top / Veneer edge / Veneer case</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KS-12R(OF)</td>
<td>115T</td>
<td>58,444</td>
<td>99,234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-13R(OF)</td>
<td>115T</td>
<td>8,414</td>
<td>9,180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-13L(OF)</td>
<td>115T</td>
<td>8,414</td>
<td>9,180</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pattern Details

Laminate and Veneer tops - Constructed of particle board wrapped in laminate or wood veneer. Edges can only be specified with a flat ABS edge for laminate tops, and solid wood for veneer tops.

Note: There is a 3/4" reveal between the top of the case and the bottom of the pedestal top.

Legs: Legs are constructed using a combination of cast and extruded aluminum. Upper mounting plates are cast aluminum and bolted to extruded aluminum legs and horizontal crossbars. Finished in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.

## Pixel™ Electrical

**Round Grommet, KE1, KE2, KE3**

**Designer(s):**
Marc Krusin, 2015

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Power Cord</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KERG: Round grommet</td>
<td>Round Grommet</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### KE1 Two receptacle module:
- 1 Power, 1 USB: 48’/H11033 Cordset
- 1 Power, 1 USB: 72’/H11033 Cordset
- 2 Power, 1 USB: 120’/H11033 Cordset

### KE2 Three receptacle module:
- 2 Power, 1 USB: 48’/H11033 Cordset
- 2 Power, 1 USB: 72’/H11033 Cordset
- 3 Power: 48’/H11033 Cordset
- 3 Power: 72’/H11033 Cordset

### KE3 Four receptacle module:
- 2 Power, 2 USB: 48’/H11033 Cordset
- 2 Power, 2 USB: 72’/H11033 Cordset
- 4 Power, 1 USB: 48’/H11033 Cordset
- 4 Power, 1 USB: 72’/H11033 Cordset

### Order Code

- **Example:** KE1200C72-BK
  - KE1: KE1 Electrical Module
  - 200: 2 Power
  - C72: 72’/H11033 Cordset
  - BK: Black finish

### Ordering Information

- **Case and Receptacle Finishes:**
  - Black case with Black receptacles (suffix BK)
  - White case with White receptacles (suffix WH)
- **Round Grommet Finishes:**
  - Jet Black (suffix 111T)
  - Bright White (suffix 118T)
  - Medium Gray (suffix 115T)
  - Sterling (suffix 906T)

### Cutout Codes:
Please refer to the Grommet and Electrical Module Cutout Matrix on page 140 for table compatibility and cutout codes.

### Construction

- **Description:**
  - KERG: Die-cast aluminum with powder coat matte paint finish.
  - KE1: Die-cast aluminum and plastic with powder coat matte paint finish.
  - KE2: Plastic construction with a soft-touch finish.

### Electrical

- **USB:**
  - The USB option that is included in the KE1, KE2, and KE3 modules will have (2) USB jacks per position. For example a KE1101C72 module includes (1) Power and (1) USB but would actually have (1) Power and (2) USB jacks.
  - 2 Amps
  - Note: Additional data and power configurations can be requested through Custom Product Development.
2. Case Finish

1. Pattern number

Specify:

Black finish
BK
L60
300
KE8 Electrical Module
KE8
KE8300L60-BK
Order Code

Marc Krusin, 2015

Cutout Codes:

KE4: Three receptacle module
KE5: Four receptacle module
KE7: Four receptacle module with clamp mount
KE8: Three receptacle module

Example: KE8300L60-BK

Description: Black case with Black receptacles (suffix BK)

Power and (2) USB jacks.

KE8: Aluminum case with powder coat matte paint finish. *KE7: Aluminum case with powder coat matte paint finish.

Construction

Description:
KE4: Die-cast aluminum with powder coat matte paint finish. KE5, KE7, and KE8 modules will only have (2) USB jacks per position. For example a KE4202C72 module includes (2) Power and (2) USB jacks. The USB option that is included in the KE4, KE5, and KE7 modules will only have (2) Power and (2) USB jacks.

KE4 Electrical Module is compatible with flat edge tabletops. This mount will not work with knife edge tables.

KE4: As shown in the diagram and on page 164 its table compatibility and cutout codes.

Order Code

Example: KE8300L60-BK

Ordering Information

KE4, KE5, KE7, KE8

KE8: Case and Receptacle Finish:
Black case with Black receptacles (suffix BK)
White case with White receptacles (suffix WH)

Pixel Link Cutout Matrix on page 173

Electrical:

USB: The USB option that is included in the KE4 module will have (2) USB jacks per position. For example a KE4202C72 module includes (2) Power and (2) USB jacks. The USB option that is included in the KE8 module will have (2) Power and (2) USB jacks.

Note:
Additional data and power configurations can be requested through Custom Product Development.

Note:
Cutout codes:

"A"-Black case with Black receptacles (suffix BK)
"W"-White case with White receptacles (suffix WH)

Note:
Power Modules with a Pixel Link require a Starter Box. 24" wide tables require a Starter Box. 72" wide tables require a Starter Box. 90" wide tables require a Starter Box.

Note:
Specifications:

1. Pattern number
2. Case Finish

Note:
KE7 Electrical Module is compatible with flat edge table tops. This mount will not work with knife edge tables.

Note:
Please refer to the Cutout and Electrical Module Cutout Matrix on page 148 for table compatibility and cutout codes.

Note:
Power Link's "brain" allows users to connect up to 8 power centers together. "Daisy chain" allows users to connect more than 8 power centers together. A smart LED indicators built into the starter box will illuminate green when you're connected and ready to plug in. A red light means that you've linked too many units.

Note:
KE4: As shown in the diagram and on page 164 its table compatibility and cutout codes.

Note:
Power Modules with a Pixel Link require a Starter Box. 24" wide tables require a Starter Box. 72" wide tables require a Starter Box. 90" wide tables require a Starter Box.

Note:
Specifications:

1. Pattern number
2. Case Finish

Note:
Please refer to the Cutout and Electrical Module Cutout Matrix on page 148 for table compatibility and cutout codes.

Note:
Power Link's "brain" allows users to connect up to 8 power centers together. "Daisy chain" allows users to connect more than 8 power centers together. A smart LED indicators built into the starter box will illuminate green when you're connected and ready to plug in. A red light means that you've linked too many units.

Note:
Power Modules with a Pixel Link require a Starter Box. 24" wide tables require a Starter Box. 72" wide tables require a Starter Box. 90" wide tables require a Starter Box.

Note:
Specifications:

1. Pattern number
2. Case Finish

Note:
Please refer to the Cutout and Electrical Module Cutout Matrix on page 148 for table compatibility and cutout codes.

Note:
Power Link's "brain" allows users to connect up to 8 power centers together. "Daisy chain" allows users to connect more than 8 power centers together. A smart LED indicators built into the starter box will illuminate green when you're connected and ready to plug in. A red light means that you've linked too many units.

Note:
Power Modules with a Pixel Link require a Starter Box. 24" wide tables require a Starter Box. 72" wide tables require a Starter Box. 90" wide tables require a Starter Box.

Note:
Specifications:

1. Pattern number
2. Case Finish

Note:
Please refer to the Cutout and Electrical Module Cutout Matrix on page 148 for table compatibility and cutout codes.

Note:
Power Link's "brain" allows users to connect up to 8 power centers together. "Daisy chain" allows users to connect more than 8 power centers together. A smart LED indicators built into the starter box will illuminate green when you're connected and ready to plug in. A red light means that you've linked too many units.

Note:
Power Modules with a Pixel Link require a Starter Box. 24" wide tables require a Starter Box. 72" wide tables require a Starter Box. 90" wide tables require a Starter Box.

Note:
Specifications:

1. Pattern number
2. Case Finish

Note:
Please refer to the Cutout and Electrical Module Cutout Matrix on page 148 for table compatibility and cutout codes.

Note:
Power Link's "brain" allows users to connect up to 8 power centers together. "Daisy chain" allows users to connect more than 8 power centers together. A smart LED indicators built into the starter box will illuminate green when you're connected and ready to plug in. A red light means that you've linked too many units.

Note:
Power Modules with a Pixel Link require a Starter Box. 24" wide tables require a Starter Box. 72" wide tables require a Starter Box. 90" wide tables require a Starter Box.

Note:
Specifications:

1. Pattern number
2. Case Finish

Note:
Please refer to the Cutout and Electrical Module Cutout Matrix on page 148 for table compatibility and cutout codes.

Note:
Power Link's "brain" allows users to connect up to 8 power centers together. "Daisy chain" allows users to connect more than 8 power centers together. A smart LED indicators built into the starter box will illuminate green when you're connected and ready to plug in. A red light means that you've linked too many units.

Note:
Power Modules with a Pixel Link require a Starter Box. 24" wide tables require a Starter Box. 72" wide tables require a Starter Box. 90" wide tables require a Starter Box.
**Marc Krusin**  
*Pixel™ Electrical*  
KE6: C-Leg Trough Only

**Designer(s):** Marc Krusin, 2015

### Order Code  
Example: KE6301C72

#### KE6 Electrical Module
- **3 Power, 1 USB**
- **Black finish** (suffix BK)
- **White finish** (suffix WH)

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case and Receptacle Finishes:</th>
<th>KE6 Electrical Module</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black case with Black receptacles</td>
<td>KE6301C72 BK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White case with White receptacles</td>
<td>KE6301C72 WH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** KE6 Electrical Modules are only available on C-Leg tables with trough cutout.

### Construction

**Description:** KE6: Aluminum case with powder coat matte paint finish.

### Electrical

**USB:** 2 Amps

**Note:** Additional data and power configurations can be requested through Custom Product Development.
Marc Krusin  
**Pixel™ Electrical**  
**Pixel™ Link Starter Boxes and Jumper Cables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jumper cable</th>
<th>KLJ12</th>
<th>KLJ24</th>
<th>KLJ36</th>
<th>KLJ48</th>
<th>KLJ60</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jumper cable</td>
<td>$102</td>
<td>$107</td>
<td>$110</td>
<td>$117</td>
<td>$122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jumper cable</td>
<td>KLJ12</td>
<td>KLJ24</td>
<td>KLJ36</td>
<td>KLJ48</td>
<td>KLJ60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jumper cable</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jumper cable</td>
<td>KLJ12</td>
<td>KLJ24</td>
<td>KLJ36</td>
<td>KLJ48</td>
<td>KLJ60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jumper cable</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
- Example: KLSC120
- KLSC: Pixel Link Starter Box
- 120: 120" power cord
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Cord length

**Pixel Link**
- Pixel Link is a non-sequential power system that allows users to "daisy chain" multiple power centers together. Pixel Link's "brain" allows users to connect up to 8 power/data centers off of one starter box. The smart LED indicators will illuminate green when you're connected and ready to plug in. A red light means that you've linked too many units.

**Pixel Link Rules**

**Starter Boxes:**
- Starter Boxes can accommodate a maximum of (8) electrical modules and/or jumper cables (do not count the Starter Box itself).
- Example:

**Electrical Modules:**
- Choose an Electrical Module with the appropriate length cord to reach the power source.
- Cordset: Choose an Electrical Module with the appropriate length cord to reach the power source.
- Pixel Link: Choose an electrical module with a Pixel Link length equivalent to the width of your table. The maximum Pixel Link cable length is 60". Therefore, on 72" tables, you will need to order the electrical module with 60" Pixel Link cable and an additional 12" jumper cable.

**Cutout Codes:**
- Refer to the Pixel Grommet and Electrical Module Cutout Matrix on page 140 for table compatibility and cutout codes.

**Corner Wedge:**
- If utilizing a Corner Wedge in your configuration, specify a 24" Pixel Link to accommodate the added distance and curve for each corner wedge.

**Ordering Information**

**How to Specify Pixel Link Power System:**

**Example 1:**
- Need: (3) rows of (8) tables
- Table Specifications:
  - (24) 60" Pixel Link C-Leg Tables with consistent cutout positions on all tables.
- Starter boxes can accommodate a maximum of (8) electrical modules and jumper cables (do not count the Starter Box itself). For this application, we will need to specify (3) starter boxes (one for each row) since no jumpers are required.
- Choose the length cord that matches the distance to the power source.
- Electrical Specifications:
  - (24) KE4 Pixel Electrical Module - KE4301L60BK
  - (3) Pixel Link Starter Box with 72" Cordset - KLSC72

**Example 2:**
- Need: (3) rows of (8) tables
- Table Specifications:
  - (24) 72" Pixel Link C-Leg Tables with consistent cutout positions on all tables.
- Here we are going to show the same application with larger tables. Again, we have used (24) KE4 electrical modules with a 60" Pixel Link connector. Since our tables are 72", we will need to add 12" jumper cables to our specification to accommodate the added length.
- Since we now have two components per table (electrical module + jumper cable), we will need a starter box for every (4) tables. In this case, we will need (6) starter boxes. An additional power source will need to be provided for each row. Choose the length cord that matches the distance to each power source.
- Electrical Specifications:
  - (24) KE4 Pixel Electrical Module - KE4301L60BK
  - (18) 12" Pixel Jumper Cable - KLJ12
  - (6) Pixel Link Starter Box with 72" Cordset - KLSC72
**Pixel™ Electrical**

**Pixel™ Trac**

**Designer(s):**
Marc Krusin, 2015

**Description type power cord pattern no.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KTK48</td>
<td>Single Duplex Kit for 48&quot; table - 48&quot; metal conduit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTK60</td>
<td>Single Duplex Kit for 60&quot; table - 60&quot; metal conduit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTK72</td>
<td>Single Duplex Kit for 72&quot; table - 72&quot; metal conduit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTK84</td>
<td>Single Duplex Kit for 84&quot; table - 84&quot; metal conduit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTK96</td>
<td>Single Duplex Kit for 96&quot; table - 96&quot; metal conduit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTD</td>
<td>Pixel Trac Duplex Kit - 84&quot; metal conduit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTSH72</td>
<td>Pixel Trac Starter Cable for 72&quot; Hardwire - 72&quot; metal conduit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTSH120</td>
<td>Pixel Trac Starter Cable for 120&quot; Hardwire - 120&quot; metal conduit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code Example:**

| KTSH120 | Pixel Trac Starter Cable for 120" Hardwire - 120" metal conduit |

**How to Specify Pixel Trac Power System:**

**Example 1:**

Need: (2) rows of (13) tables

Table Specifications:
(26) 60" x 24" Pixel C-Leg Tables with a Front Center (EN) cutout for a KE4 power module in all tables.

Each starter (infeed) cable can accommodate a maximum (13) Pixel Trac jumper kits. Choose the length starter that matches the distance to your power source. For this application we will need (2) Pixel Trac Starters, one for each row.

Select the Pixel Trac Kit that is the same length as the table. For this application we will need (26) of the 60" Pixel Trac Kits, (1) for each table.

Review the Grommet and Electrical Module Cutout Matrix to verify that the preferred power module is available in the requested location. Choose the power module with the 48" cordset to reduce the amount of excess cord that needs to be stored in each trough. For this application we will need (26) of the KE4 Electrical Modules.

Electrical Specifications:
(26) KE4 Pixel Electrical Module - KE4202C48WH
(20) 60" Pixel Trac Kit - KTK60
(6) Pixel Trac Starters - KTSH120

**Example 2:**

Need: (2) rows of (13) tables

Table Specifications:
(26) 72" x 30" Pixel C-Leg Tables with a Front Left and Right (DN) cutout with two KE4 power modules in each table.

Each starter (infeed) cable can accommodate a maximum (13) Pixel Trac jumper kits. Choose the length starter that matches the distance to your power source. For this application we will need (2) Pixel Trac Starters, one for each row.

Select the Pixel Trac Kit that is the same length as the table. For this application we will need (26) of the 72" Pixel Trac Kits, (1) for each table.

Review the Grommet and Electrical Module Cutout Matrix to verify that the preferred power module is available in the requested location. Choose the power module with the 48" cordset to reduce the amount of excess cord that needs to be stored in each trough. For this application we will need (52) of the KE4 Electrical Modules.

Electrical Specifications:
(52) KE4 Pixel Electrical Module - KE4202C48WH
(26) 72" Pixel Trac Kit - KTK72
(2) Pixel Trac Starters - KTSH72
## Description

**KE-VF** Vertical wire management clips for Four Leg Pixel Tables

**KE-VB** Vertical wire management clips for Column Base Pixel Tables

**KE-VC** Vertical wire management clips for C and T Leg Pixel Tables

**KE-VCT** Vertical wire management clips for Electric Height Adjustable C and T Leg Pixel Tables

**KE-VY** Vertical wire management clips for Y Leg Pixel Tables

**KE-VF** Vertical wire management clips for Four Leg Pixel Tables

**KE-VB** Vertical wire management clips for Column Base Pixel Tables

**KE-VC** Vertical wire management clips for C and T Leg Pixel Tables

**KE-VCT** Vertical wire management clips for Electric Height Adjustable C and T Leg Pixel Tables

**KE-VY** Vertical wire management clips for Y Leg Pixel Tables

**KE-H** Horizontal wire management clips for Pixel Tables

**KE-VC** Vertical cord cover for C and T leg tables with casters

**KE-VG** Vertical cord cover for C and T leg tables with glides

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KE-VF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>KE-VF</td>
<td></td>
<td>KE-VG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pattern Numbers

- KE-VF
- KE-VC
- KE-VCT
- KE-VCTE
- KE-VY
- KE-H
- KE-VC-( )
- KE-VG-( )

### Finishes

- Cord cover finishes:
  - Jet Black (suffix 111T)
  - Bright White (suffix 118T)
  - Medium Grey (suffix 115T)
  - Sterling (suffix 906T)

### Features

**Vertical Wire Management Clips:**
- Easily snap on to the leg of the Pixel Table in order to guide the wires and cords down to the floor. Clips slide up and down the leg for adjustment.

**Horizontal Wire Management Clips:**
- Screw onto the underside of the table top which secures the wires or cables in place.

**Cord Covers:**
- Can be specified for both C and T Leg Pixel tables on casters or glides.
- Covers are extruded aluminum and snap onto the leg to hide vertical wires and allow for a more seamless look.

### Notes

- Vertical wire management clips are clear and come in a pack of 2.
- Horizontal wire management clips are black and come in a pack of 4.
- Cord covers cannot be used on electric and pinset height adjustable tables.

---

Marc Krusin

**Pixel Electrical**

**Pixel Wire Management**

Designer(s):
Marc Krusin, 2015
KnollStudio Vol. Two

Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh
LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base
Rectangular Conference Table with V-Base

Power Center Cutout Options:
- For cut out, per section
- Y = No Cut Outs
- AE2 - 2X1 Power Center, center depth, two side locations (R&L)
- AE3 - 3X1 Power Center, center depth, two side locations (R&L)
- AE6 - 6X2 Power Center, center depth, two side locations (R&L)
- BE2 - 3X1 Power Center, center on depth, one side location
- BE3 - 3X1 Power Center, center on depth, one side location
- BE6 - 6X2 Power Center, center on depth, one side location
- GE2 - 3X1 Power Center, center on depth, one side location
- GE3 - 3X1 Power Center, center on depth, one side location
- GE6 - 6X2 Power Center, center on depth, one side location
- Compatible with the LSM Power Center electrical hubs for table top access.
- LSM Power Port electrical hubs for electrical access through the trough located on the underside of the table's top surface. Individual tables have unique cut-out options per base/table size.

Electrical Options:
- Compatible with the LSM Power Center electrical hubs for table top access.
- LSM Power Port electrical hubs for electrical access through the trough located on the underside of the table's top surface. Individual tables have unique cut-out options per base/table size.

Shipping:
- Tapes, v-base column, trough, support rails and intermediate legs are shipped separately. V-base columns shipped fully assembled. Tapes are predrilled for attachment to base and rails.
**Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh**

*LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base*

**Rectangular Conference Table with V-Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>No. of Sections</th>
<th>Base/Edge Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grommet finish (optional)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cut-out options</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base and Edge profile finish</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top finish (including edgeband)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pattern number</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specify:

- **L3RV04** Cutout for L46x2 Power
- **SS** Horizontal brushed
- **MAS** Satin Coated Arabescato top

**Example:**

L3RVP01-MAS-SS-GE6

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>No. of Sections</th>
<th>Base/Edge Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engineered Stone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>L3RVP04</em> 4x4</td>
<td>50.8</td>
<td>50.8</td>
<td>29.6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Polished Steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>L3RV04</em> 4x4</td>
<td>50.8</td>
<td>50.8</td>
<td>29.6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Polished Steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>L3RVP04</em> 4x4</td>
<td>50.8</td>
<td>50.8</td>
<td>29.6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Polished Steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>L3RV04</em> 4x4</td>
<td>50.8</td>
<td>50.8</td>
<td>29.6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Polished Steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finishes**

- **Colored laminate top:**
  - Bright White (suffix: AW)
  - Fumed Oak (suffix: OF)
  - Natural Oak (suffix: ON)
  - American Walnut (suffix: AW)
  - White Ash (suffix: A101)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix: 114)
  - Bright White (suffix: 118)
- **Colored laminate top:**
  - Fumed Oak (suffix: OF)
  - Natural Oak (suffix: ON)
  - American Walnut (suffix: AW)
  - White Ash (suffix: A101)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix: 114)
  - Bright White (suffix: 118)
- **Engineered Stone top:**
  - Vermont White (suffix: VB)
  - Engineered Stone (suffix: E)
  - Engineered Stone (suffix: E)
  - Engineered Stone (suffix: E)
- **Laminated Glass top:**
  - Laminated Glass (suffix: ALG)
  - Laminated Glass (suffix: ALG)
  - Laminated Glass (suffix: ALG)
  - Laminated Glass (suffix: ALG)

**Electrical**

- **Power Center Cutout Options:** ($138 per cutout)
  - Tables can be hardwired using pre-sized boxes, or plugged in with outlet boxes.
  - Table top segments may be specified with zero, one active grommets. No grommets are 2.25'' diameter. Grommet not available on laminated glass.
  - No grommets: (Y)
  - Single grommet, left, mid-depth (GE2)
  - Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth (ME2)
- **For no Power Center (Y)**
  - For Single Power Centers, center, mid-depth (LE2), (ME2), (RE2)
  - For Single Power Centers, left or right of joining section edge, mid-depth (BE2), (AE2), (RE2)
  - For Two Power Centers, left and right, mid-depth (ME2), (RE2), (AE2)
- **Cutouts not available for laminated glass.**

**Features**

- The LSM Conference Table features two distinctive applied edge details. The extruded aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select either Plinth edge (P) or the partial Surround (S) profiles, as diagramed below.
- **Plinth edge detail:**
  - | A | G |
- **Partial Surround edge detail:**
  - | B |

**Note:**

LSM tables are Greenguard certified.
### LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base

#### Rectangular Two Segment Conference Table with V-Base

**Designer(s):** Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>no. of sections</th>
<th>Section Width</th>
<th>knowledge pattern number</th>
<th>laminate</th>
<th>veneer</th>
<th>engineered stone (YR)</th>
<th>grey marble (GG, GGS)</th>
<th>arabescato (MA, MAS)</th>
<th>calacatta (MC, MCS)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3SV22</td>
<td>120&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0&quot;</td>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SPS22 120</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0&quot;</td>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designation:**
- **LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base**
- **Rectangular Two Segment Conference Table with V-Base**

**Designer(s):** Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012

**Description:**
- **Base/Edge selection:**
  - Engineered Stone: Etro Bianco (suffix VB)
  - Coated marble top finishes (polished, satin):
    - Arabescato (suffix MA, MAS)
    - Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS)
    - Grey Marble (suffix GG, GGS)
  - Engineered Stone: Grey Marble (suffix GG, GGS)
  - Engineered Stone: Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS)
  - Engineered Stone: Arabescato (suffix MA, MAS)

**Finishes:**
- Colored laminate top:
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
- Veneer top with 1/4" solid wood edge:
  - White Ash (suffix A101)
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)

**Base/Edge finishes:**
- Polished Stainless Steel/Mirror Chrome (suffix C)
- Horizontal Brushed Stainless Steel/Brushed aluminum (suffix SS)
- Vertical Brushed Stainless Steel/Brushed aluminum (suffix BS)
- Horizontal Brushed Stainless Steel/Brushed aluminum (suffix HA)
- Horizontal Brushed Stainless Steel/Brushed aluminum (suffix HR)
- Horizontal Brushed Stainless Steel/Brushed aluminum (suffix HB)
- Horizontal Brushed Stainless Steel/Brushed aluminum (suffix HS)

**Electrical:**
- Power Center Cutout Options: ($138 per cutout)
  - Tables can be hardwired using pre-wired boxes, or plugged in with cordset boxes.
  - Table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual tables have unique cutout options; please refer to the chart below.
  - Power Centers are available in three sizes and multiple configurations.
  - L42X1 Power Centers feature 2 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks.
  - L43X1 Power Centers feature 3 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks.
  - L46X2 Power Centers feature 6 simplex outlets and either two knockouts or four active USB jacks, or combination of both.

**Features:**
- The LSM Conference Table features a distinctive applied edge detail. The extended aluminum edge detail is available in a plinth-edge profile and is finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select Plinth edge (P) profile as diagrammed below.

**Order Code Example:**
- L3SVP32-A W-C-BE3-BE3

- LSM3V22-AR-AW-SS (AR: American Walnut; AW: American Walnut; SS: Stainless Steel)

**Specifications:**
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish (including edgeband)
3. Base and Edge profile finish
4. Cut-out options

**Order Code:**
- L3SV22-AW-SS (AW: American Walnut; SS: Stainless Steel)

- LSM3V22-AR-AW-SS (AR: American Walnut; AW: American Walnut; SS: Stainless Steel)

**Features:**
- For no Power Centers (Y)
- For Single Power Center, center, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3), (BE6)
  - For Single Power Center, left or right of joining section edge, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3), (BE6)
  - For Two Power Centers, left and right, mid-depth (AE2), (AE3), (AE6)

**Features:**
- Available Electrical Cut-outs per individual table:
  - L3SV32: Y, BE2, BE3
  - L3SV22: Y, BE2, BE3

**Features:**
- The LSM Conference Table features a distinctive applied edge detail. The extended aluminum edge detail is available in a plinth-edge profile and is finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select Plinth edge (P) profile as diagrammed below.

**Plinth edge detail:**
4. Cut-out options

- **Pattern number**
  - No cutout, segment 4
  - GE6 Cutout for L46x2 Power

- **L3TV60**
  - No cutout, segment 1

- **118 Bright White painted base**

- **L3TVP54**

- **Example:** Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh

---

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>No. of sections</th>
<th>Width of section</th>
<th>Knowledge selections</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3TV60 V-base conference table with intermediate legs</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Paint/Pol. S.S./Anod. Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TV60 V-base conference table with intermediate legs</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Paint/Pol. S.S./Anod. Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TV60 V-base conference table with intermediate legs</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Paint/Pol. S.S./Anod. Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TV60 V-base conference table with intermediate legs</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Paint/Pol. S.S./Anod. Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TV60 V-base conference table with intermediate legs</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Paint/Pol. S.S./Anod. Aluminum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electrical**

- **Power Center Cutout Options:** ($138 per cutout)
- **For no Power Center**
- **For Single Power Center, left or right of joining sections**
- **For Two Power Centers, left and right**

---

**Designers:** Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012

---

**KnollStudio Vol. Two**
### LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base

#### Rectangular Five Segment Conference Table with V-Base

**Designers:** Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Num. of Sections</th>
<th>Section Width</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3XV90 V-Base conference table with intermediate legs</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Paint/Paint**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>L3XVP90-( )-</th>
<th>Price/Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V-B</td>
<td>$19,234. 38,812. 82,527. 103,215. 123,893.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Satin S.S./Anod. Aluminum**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>L3XVP90-( )-SS</th>
<th>Price/Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Polished S.S./Chrome**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>L3XVP90-( )-C</th>
<th>Price/Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S</td>
<td>$32,888. 52,468. 96,182. 116,870. 137,548.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**For no Power Center (Y)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Available Electrical Cut-outs per individual table.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3XV90 outside sections: Y, BE2, BE3 inside sections: Y, AE2, AE6, GE2, GE3, GE6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- LSM tables are Greenguard certified.

---

**For Two Power Centers, left and right, mid-depth (AE2), (AE3), (AE6) Available Electrical Cut-outs per individual table.**

LSA990 outside sections: Y, BE2, BE3 inside sections: Y, AE2, AE3, GE2, GE3, GE6

---

**Note:**

- LSM tables are Greenguard certified.

---

**Order Code**

Example: L3XV90-VB-C-RE5-AE2-RE6-AE3-RE3-AE3-AE3-RE3-BE3

- L3XV90 360/11033 rectangular table, plinth edge, five segments
- VB = Etro Bianco top
- C = Polished stainless steel
- BE3 = Cutout for L43x1 Power center, left, mid-depth, segment 1
- AE3 = Cutout for L43x1 Power center, left and right, mid-depth, segment 2
- AE3 = Cutout for L43x1 Power center, left and right, mid-depth, segment 3
- AE3 = Cutout for L43x1 Power center, left and right, mid-depth, segment 4
- BE3 = Cutout for L43x1 Power center, left, mid-depth, segment 5
- BE3 = Cutout for L43x1 Power center, left, mid-depth, segment 6

**Finishes**

- Colored laminate top:
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
  - Galacotta (suffix MA, MAS)
  - Grey Marble (suffix GG, GGS)
  - White Ash (suffix A101)
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
  - Natural Oak (suffix ON)
  - Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)

- Coated marble top finishes (polished, satin):
  - Arabescato (suffix MA, MAS)
  - Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS)
  - Grey Marble (suffix GG, GGS)

- Base/Edge finishes:
  - Polished Stainless Steel/Mirror Chrome (suffix C)
  - Horizontal Brushed Stainless Steel/anodized aluminum (suffix SS)
  - White (suffix 118)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
  - Medium Grey (suffix 115)
  - Black painted base, Black Anodized Aluminum (suffix R5)

**Electrical**

- Power Center Cut-out Options: ($138 per cut-out)
- Tables come hardwired using pre-wired boxes, or plugged in with cordset boxes. Table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual tables have unique cutout options; please refer to the chart below.

### Power Centers are available in three sizes and multiple configurations.

- L42X1 Power Centers feature 2 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks.
- L43X1 Power Centers feature 3 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks.
- L46X2 Power Centers feature 6 simplex outlets and either two knockouts or four active USB jacks, or combination of both.

**Features**

The LSM Conference Table features a distinctive applied edge detail. The extended aluminum edge detail is available in a plinth edge profile and is finished to match base/finish options. To specify the table, select Plinth edge (P) profile in diagram below.
### LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base

**Rectangular Six Segment Conference Table with V-Base**

**Specifications**:
- 3. Pattern number
- 4. Cut-out options
- 1. Base and Edge profile finish
- 2. Pattern number
- 3. Base and Edge profile finish
- 4. Cut-out options

**Order Code**

**Example**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>laminate</th>
<th>Veneer</th>
<th>engineered stone</th>
<th>grey marble (GC, GO)</th>
<th>accent wood (WA, WMA)</th>
<th>calacatta (WC, WMC)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3XVP94-(-)-SS</td>
<td>Rectangular conference table with intermediate legs</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>51.380</td>
<td>Grey Marble (GC, GO)</td>
<td>98,344</td>
<td>114,144</td>
<td>118,044</td>
<td>147,584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XVP94-(-)-C</td>
<td>Rectangular conference table with intermediate legs</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>51.380</td>
<td>Grey Marble (GC, GO)</td>
<td>98,344</td>
<td>114,144</td>
<td>118,044</td>
<td>147,584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XVP92-(-)-SS</td>
<td>Rectangular conference table with intermediate legs</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>51.380</td>
<td>Grey Marble (GC, GO)</td>
<td>98,344</td>
<td>114,144</td>
<td>118,044</td>
<td>147,584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XVP92-(-)-C</td>
<td>Rectangular conference table with intermediate legs</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>51.380</td>
<td>Grey Marble (GC, GO)</td>
<td>98,344</td>
<td>114,144</td>
<td>118,044</td>
<td>147,584</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cut-out options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cut-out</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y Cutout for L46x2 Power</td>
<td>AE2 Cutout for L46x2 Power</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Power Center Cutout Options**

- For no Power Center (Y)
- For Single Power Center, center, mid-depth (GE2), (GE3), (BE6)
- For Single Power Center, left or right of joining section edge, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3)

For Two Power Centers, left and right, mid-depth (AE2), (AE3)

Note: Additional options are available in the cutout options section. Please refer to the chart below.

**Features**

- For no Power Center (Y)
- For Single Power Center, center, mid-depth (GE2), (GE3), (BE6)
- For Single Power Center, left or right of joining section edge, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3)
- For Two Power Centers, left and right, mid-depth (AE2), (AE3)

Note: LSM tables are Greenguard certified.

**Cut-out options**

- Y Cutout for L46x2 Power
- AE2 Cutout for L46x2 Power

**Note:**
- Flat .8mm ABS edgeband to match Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
- Note: Limited availability based on material sheet size.
- Base/Edge finishes:
  - Polished Stainless Steel/Chrome (suffix C)
  - Horizontal Brushed Stainless Steel/Anodized aluminium (suffix SB)
  - Black painted base, Black Anodized Aluminium (suffix BS)

**Finish options**

- Bright White (suffix 110)
- American Walnut (suffix WB)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- Select Oak (suffix OX)
- Elm/Elm Oak (suffix OE)
- Black Anodized Aluminium (suffix BA)
- Polished Stainless Steel/Mirror Chrome (suffix SS)
- Horizontal Brushed Stainless Steel/Anodized aluminium (suffix SB)
- Polished Stainless Steel/Chrome (suffix C)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- Bright White (suffix 110)
- American Walnut (suffix WB)
- Elm/Elm Oak (suffix OE)
- Black Anodized Aluminium (suffix BA)
- Polished Stainless Steel/Mirror Chrome (suffix SS)
- Horizontal Brushed Stainless Steel/Anodized aluminium (suffix SB)

**Laminates**

- Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- White Ash (suffix A101)
- Medium Grey (suffix 115)
- Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
- White (suffix 118)
- Steel/anodized aluminum (suffix SS)
- Medium Grey (suffix 115)
- Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
- White (suffix 118)
- Steel/anodized aluminum (suffix SS)

**Electrical**

- Power Center Cutout Options: ($138 per cutout)
- Tables can be hardwired using pre-wired boxes, or plugged in with corded boxes.
- Table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual tables have unique cutout options, please refer to the chart below.
- Power Centers are available in three sizes and multiple configurations.
- L3XVP92 Power Centers feature 2 simple outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks. L3XVP Power Centers feature 3 simple outlets and each one knockout or two active USB jacks. L3XVP94 Power Centers feature 6 simple outlets and either two knockouts or four active USB jacks, or combination of both.

**Pattern number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3XVP94-(-)-SS</td>
<td>Rectangular conference table with intermediate legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XVP94-(-)-C</td>
<td>Rectangular conference table with intermediate legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XVP92-(-)-SS</td>
<td>Rectangular conference table with intermediate legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XVP92-(-)-C</td>
<td>Rectangular conference table with intermediate legs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- LSM Conference Table features a distinctive applied edge detail. The extended aluminum edge detail is available in a plinth edge profile and is finished to match base finishes options. To specify the table, select Plinth edge (P) profile is diagramed below.
- Note: LSM tables are Greenguard certified.

**LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base**

**Rectangular Six Segment Conference Table with V-Base**

**Features**

- For no Power Center (Y)
- For Single Power Center, center, mid-depth (GE2), (GE3), (BE6)
- For Single Power Center, left or right of joining section edge, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3)
- For Two Power Centers, left and right, mid-depth (AE2), (AE3)

Available Electrical Cut-outs per individual table:
- L3XVP92: outside sections: Y, BE2, BE3 inside sections: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3
- L3XVP94: outside sections: Y, BE2, BE3 inside sections: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3
- L3XVP94: outside sections: Y, BE2, BE3 inside sections: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3

**Note:**
- LSM tables are Greenguard certified.

**LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base**

**Rectangular Six Segment Conference Table with V-Base**

**Features**

- For no Power Center (Y)
- For Single Power Center, center, mid-depth (GE2), (GE3), (BE6)
- For Single Power Center, left or right of joining section edge, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3)
- For Two Power Centers, left and right, mid-depth (AE2), (AE3)

Available Electrical Cut-outs per individual table:
- L3XVP92: outside sections: Y, BE2, BE3 inside sections: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3
- L3XVP94: outside sections: Y, BE2, BE3 inside sections: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3

**Note:**
- LSM tables are Greenguard certified.

**LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base**

**Rectangular Six Segment Conference Table with V-Base**

**Features**

- For no Power Center (Y)
- For Single Power Center, center, mid-depth (GE2), (GE3), (BE6)
- For Single Power Center, left or right of joining section edge, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3)
- For Two Power Centers, left and right, mid-depth (AE2), (AE3)

Available Electrical Cut-outs per individual table:
- L3XVP92: outside sections: Y, BE2, BE3 inside sections: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3
- L3XVP94: outside sections: Y, BE2, BE3 inside sections: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3

**Note:**
- LSM tables are Greenguard certified.
Below are the three general configurations of the LSM L-Leg conference tables: square, rectangular with four legs, and rectangular with four corner legs:

- **LSM/PS/40** One segment, 48" square with four corner L-Legs
- **LSM/PS/12** Two segment, 120" wide and 60" deep with four corner L-Legs
- **LITL/PS/52** Three segment, 180" wide and 60" deep with four corner L-Legs and four inset T-shaped intermediate supporting legs

The L-Leg design maximizes leg clearance using an under table-support structure that allows for a 120" wide table with the use of just four legs. Tables wider than 120" are supported with an inset intermediate-supporting leg.

The L-Leg conference tables feature extruded aluminum legs that connect to the table surface with four adjustable aluminum corner castings that allow for precise alignment with the tabletop edges. A steel sub-structure spans the table's width and provides rigid support for all material options.

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Pattern number, indicating either legs and intermediate support legs
2. Top finish
3. Base/edge detail finish
4. Power Center cut-out option, per section

**Construction**

- Legs:
  - Plastic laminate and wood veneer, 1/4" thick; 3-ply solid particle fiberboard core with balanced backer sheet. Veneer tops come with matching 1/4" solid hickory exterior edges and veneer self-edge at joining section edges. Plastic laminate tops are edged with matching 3mm ABS flat edge band.

The LSM Conference Table Series features two distinctive applied edge details for all top finishes. The extruded aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select either Plinth (P) or Partial Surround (S) profiles as diagramed below:

- **Partial Surround only available on glass top.**

---

**Power Center Cutout Options**

- Y - No Cut Outs
- BE2 - 2X1 Power Center, center depth, one side location
- BE3 - 2X1 Power Center, center depth, one side location
- BE6 - 2X2 Power Center, center depth, two side locations
- GE2 - 2X1 Power Center, center depth, one side location
- GE3 - 2X1 Power Center, center depth, two side locations
- GE6 - 2X2 Power Center, center depth, two side locations

**Electrical Options:**

- Y - No Cut Outs
- BE2 - 2X2 Power Center, center depth, two side locations
- BE3 - 2X2 Power Center, center depth, two side locations
- BE6 - 2X2 Power Center, center depth, two side locations

Shipping:

Tops, legs, intermediate legs and support rails are shipped separately. Top and substructure legs are profiled for attachment to legs and support rails.
### LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs

**Rectangular Conference Table with L-Legs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>No. of sections</th>
<th>No. of legs</th>
<th>Knowledge selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3RL48</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Pocket Anodized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RL52</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RL60</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Pocket Anodized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RL72</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Laminate/edge/finish (suffix SS):**

- **Laminates:**
  - Natural Oak (suffix ON)
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
  - White Ash (suffix A101)
  - Veneer top with Colored laminate top:
    - Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
    - White (suffix 118)
    - Folkstone Grey (suffix 120)
  - Laminted glass (suffix ALG)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>No. of Sections</th>
<th>No. of Legs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3SL48</td>
<td>L3SL48 - (P,S) - C</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RL48</td>
<td>L3RL48 - (P,S) - C</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RL52</td>
<td>L3RL52 - (P,S) - C</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RL60</td>
<td>L3RL60 - (P,S) - C</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pattern number:**

- L3SL(P,S)48-( )-(C)
- L3RL(P,S)52-( )-(C)
- L3RL(P,S)60-( )-(C)
- L3SLP48-( )-(C)
- L3RLP52-( )-(C)
- L3RLP02-( )-( )
- L3RLP04-( )-( )

**Electrical:**

- **Power Center Cutout Options:** ($138 per cutout)
  - Tables can be customized using pre-sized boxes, or plugged in with outlets boxes.
  - Table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual tables have unique cutout options, please refer to the chart below.

- **Power Centers:**
  - For Two Power Centers, left and right of mid-depth (GE2), (GE3), (BE6)
  - For Single Power Center, left or right of mid-depth (AE2), (AE3)
  - For Two Power Centers, left and right, mid-depth (ME2), (ME3)
  - For Two Power Centers, left and right, mid-depth (ME2), (ME3)

**Features:**

- **Partial Surround edge detail:**
  - Available Electrical Cut-outs per individual table.
  - Laminated glass (suffix ALG)
  - Plank edge detail:

Note: LSM Tables are Greenguard certified.
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh
LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs
Rectangular Conference Table with L-Legs

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Laminates</th>
<th>Veneer</th>
<th>Engineered Stone</th>
<th>Grey Marble</th>
<th>Arabescato</th>
<th>Calcuta</th>
<th>Engineered Glass</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3RLP10-()</td>
<td>$4,227</td>
<td>$8,184</td>
<td>a/b</td>
<td>a/c</td>
<td>a/c</td>
<td>a/c</td>
<td>a/c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RLP10-C</td>
<td>0.170</td>
<td>13.499</td>
<td>a/b</td>
<td>a/c</td>
<td>20.935</td>
<td>24.225</td>
<td>30.258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RLP12-()</td>
<td>5.037</td>
<td>9.983</td>
<td>a/b</td>
<td>a/c</td>
<td>18.141</td>
<td>22.325</td>
<td>26.422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RLP12-C</td>
<td>9.721</td>
<td>14.691</td>
<td>a/b</td>
<td>a/c</td>
<td>23.738</td>
<td>26.204</td>
<td>34.652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RLP14-()</td>
<td>5.100</td>
<td>10.066</td>
<td>a/b</td>
<td>a/c</td>
<td>20.130</td>
<td>24.926</td>
<td>34.906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RLP14-C</td>
<td>9.375</td>
<td>15.536</td>
<td>a/b</td>
<td>a/c</td>
<td>25.496</td>
<td>30.557</td>
<td>37.940</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LSM tables are Greenguard certified.

Features

- The LSM Conference Table features two distinctive applied edge details. The extended aluminum edge details are available on two profiles and are finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select either Plinth edge (P) or the partial Surround (S). Profiles are diagramed below.
- Please note that the partial Surround edge profile is only available on laminated glass (ALG).
5. Grommet finish (optional)

4. Cut-out options
Specify:
- BE2 Cutout for L42x1 Power
- SS Brushed anodized aluminum legs, stainless steel edge finish
- MC Coated Calacatta top

Example:
Order Code
Fiegenschuh, 2012
Designer(s):

2 2 section, mid-depth, segment
Center, left of joining edge, mid-depth (AE2), (AE3), (AE6)
(AGG2)

2 grommets per section. All grommets are single grommet, left, mid-depth (BGG2)
No grommets (Y)

5. Power Center Cutout Options ($138 per cutout)

Tables can be specified using pre-sold bases, or plugged in with custom bases. Table top segments may be specified with one, two or no cutouts. Individual tables have unique cutout options, please refer to the chart below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Center Cutout Options</th>
<th>Cutout Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3SL34: Y, BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
<td>L46X2 Power Center feature 6 simplex outlets and either two knockouts or four active USB jacks, or combination of both</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SL30: Y, BE2</td>
<td>L43X1 Power Centers feature 3 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks, L42X1 Power Centers feature 2 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SL22: Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>Power Centers are available in three sizes and multiple configurations. L42X1 Power Centers feature 2 simple outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks, L41X1 Power Centers feature 3 simple outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks, L40X1 Power Centers feature 4 simple outlets and either two knockouts or four active USB jacks, or combination of both</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SL20: Y, Brushed anodized aluminum, stainless steel finish (suffix SS)</td>
<td>For no Power Center (Y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SL21: Y</td>
<td>For Single Power Center, center, mid-depth (GE2), (GE3), (GE6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SL18: Y, Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>L3SL17: Y, Y, BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Available Electric Gages per individual table:
- LSM34: Y, BE2, BE3, BE6
- LSM32: Y, BE2, BE3
- LSM31: Y, BE2, BE3
- LSM30: Y, BE2, BE3
- LSM29: Y, BE2, BE3

Features:
The LSM Conference Table features a distinctive applied edge detail. The extended aluminum edge detail is available in a plinth edge profile and is finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select a Plinth edge (P) profile as shown below. Plinth edge detail:

Note:
LSM tables are Greenguard certified.
### LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs

**Rectangular Three Segment Conference Table with L-Legs**

**Description:**
- **Pattern:** Specify:
  - 114 Folkstone Grey painted legs
  - 114 Folkstone Grey laminate
  - L3TLP40 162/H11033
- **Order Code:**
  - L3TLP40-35-114-114-Y-

**Designer(s):**
- Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012

**Features:**
- **Electrical:**
  - Power Center Cutout Options ($110 per cutout)
  - Tables can be hardwired using pre-wired boxes, or plugged in with cordset boxes. Tables can be hardwired using pre-wired boxes, or plugged in with cordset boxes.

**Order Code Examples:**
- **Rectangular Three Segment Conference Table with L-Legs**
  - L3TLP40-35-114-114-Y-... (see above)

**Manufacturer:**
- KnollStudio Vol. Two

---

**Order Code Chart:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Laminate</th>
<th>veneer</th>
<th>engineered stone (VB)</th>
<th>grey marble (GG, GE)</th>
<th>acrylics (WA, WG, W)</th>
<th>calacatta (MC, MG)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3TLP40 (1)</td>
<td>$8,056</td>
<td>$15,094</td>
<td>$26,282</td>
<td>$27,372</td>
<td>$33,869</td>
<td>$48,351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TLP40 (1C)</td>
<td>10,541</td>
<td>23,956</td>
<td>40,835</td>
<td>49,586</td>
<td>60,632</td>
<td>86,985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TLP42 (1)</td>
<td>8,379</td>
<td>16,759</td>
<td>30,589</td>
<td>28,399</td>
<td>35,954</td>
<td>51,413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TLP42 (1C)</td>
<td>10,162</td>
<td>23,406</td>
<td>39,054</td>
<td>42,201</td>
<td>49,872</td>
<td>69,985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TLP44 (1)</td>
<td>0,154</td>
<td>18,431</td>
<td>33,844</td>
<td>34,460</td>
<td>41,476</td>
<td>56,034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TLP44 (1C)</td>
<td>10,229</td>
<td>29,537</td>
<td>53,839</td>
<td>67,536</td>
<td>66,437</td>
<td>69,789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TLP50 (1)</td>
<td>0,650</td>
<td>19,119</td>
<td>33,991</td>
<td>35,352</td>
<td>41,484</td>
<td>55,352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TLP50 (1C)</td>
<td>10,989</td>
<td>29,276</td>
<td>44,323</td>
<td>45,762</td>
<td>54,355</td>
<td>66,697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TLP52 (1)</td>
<td>9,307</td>
<td>19,119</td>
<td>$a/a</td>
<td>$36,267</td>
<td>$45,235</td>
<td>$56,324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TLP52 (1C)</td>
<td>10,291</td>
<td>20,370</td>
<td>$a/a</td>
<td>$68,091</td>
<td>$87,119</td>
<td>$12,181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TLP54 (1)</td>
<td>9,117</td>
<td>21,882</td>
<td>$a/a</td>
<td>$54,640</td>
<td>$68,987</td>
<td>$90,926</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TLP54 (1C)</td>
<td>10,629</td>
<td>31,216</td>
<td>$a/a</td>
<td>$60,025</td>
<td>$83,385</td>
<td>105,542</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs

### Rectangular Four Segment Conference Table with L-Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width (in)</th>
<th>Depth (in)</th>
<th>Height (in)</th>
<th>No. of sections</th>
<th>No. of legs</th>
<th>Base/edge selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3VL60-C</td>
<td>L-Leg conference table</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VL62-C</td>
<td>L-Leg conference table</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VL66-C</td>
<td>L-Leg conference table</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VL60-C</td>
<td>L-Leg conference table</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VL62-C</td>
<td>L-Leg conference table</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VL70-C</td>
<td>L-Leg conference table</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VL72-C</td>
<td>L-Leg conference table</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Finishes

- **Colored laminate top:**
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
  - White Ash (suffix A101)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
  - Colored laminate top: 
    - Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS)
    - Arabesca (suffix MA, MAS)
    - Vetra Bianco (suffix VB)

- **Mirror Chrome:**
  - Brushed Black Anodized Aluminum
  - Medium Grey (suffix 115)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
  - Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS)
  - Arabesca (suffix MA, MAS)

- **Mirror Chrome edge detail:**
  - Extruded aluminum edge detail is distinctive applied edge detail. The extended aluminum edge detail is available in a plinth edge profile and is finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select Plinth edge detail. Refer to the chart below.

### Electrical Power Center Cutout Options ($138 per cutout)

- For no Power Center (Y)
- For Single Power Center, left or right of joining section edge, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3), (BE6)
- For Two Power Centers, left and right of joining section edge, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3), (BE6)
- For Two Power Centers, left and right of joining section edge, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3), (BE6)
- For Two Power Centers, left and right of joining section edge, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3), (BE6)

### Notes

- LSM tables are Greenguard certified.
### LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs

**Rectangular Five Segment Conference Table with L-Legs**

#### Cut-out options

- 4. Cut-out options
- 3. Base and Edge profile finish
- 2. Top finish (including edgeband)

**Specify:**
- Y No cutout, segment 5
- GE3 Cutout for L43x1 Power
- GE3 Cutout for L43x1 Power
- Y No cutout, segment 1

#### Top finish (including edgeband)

- CW Corian top

**Example:**

```
L3XLP92-( )-( )
```

#### Order Code

**Fiegenschuh, 2012**

Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Designer(s):

#### Coated laminate top finishes:

- Bright White (suffix MS)
- Folkstone Gray (suffix MC)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- White Ash (suffix A101)

#### Coated marble top finishes:

- Anodized Aluminum (suffix AL)
- Polished Oak (suffix OP)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
- Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- White Ash (suffix A101)

#### Finishes

- Coated laminate top finishes: Bright White (suffix MS)
- Folkstone Gray (suffix MC)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- White Ash (suffix A101)

#### Electrical

- Power Center Cutout Options: ($138 per cutout)

#### Coated marble top finishes: Anodized Aluminum (suffix AL)

#### Available Electrical Cut-outs per individual table:

```
L3XLP92-( )-( )
```

#### Features

- The LSM Conference Table features a distinctive applied edge detail. The extruded aluminum edge detail is available in a plinth-edge profile and is finished to match the base finishes. To specify the table, select a Plinth edge profile, if applicable, and refer to the chart below.

### LSM Table Sizes

#### LSM L3XL92

- Inside: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
- Outside: Y, BE2, BE3

#### LSM L3XL90

- Inside: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
- Outside: Y, BE2, BE3, BE6

#### LSM L3XL82

- Inside: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
- Outside: Y, BE2, BE3

#### LSM L3XL80

- Inside: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
- Outside: Y, BE2, BE3

#### LSM L3XL62

- Inside: Y, BE2, BE3
- Outside: Y, BE2, BE3

#### LSM L3XL52

- Inside: Y, BE2, BE3
- Outside: Y, BE2, BE3

#### LSM L3XL42

- Inside: Y, BE2, BE3
- Outside: Y, BE2, BE3

#### LSM L3XL32

- Inside: Y, BE2, BE3
- Outside: Y, BE2, BE3

#### LSM L3XL22

- Inside: Y, BE2, BE3
- Outside: Y, BE2, BE3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>laminate</th>
<th>corner top</th>
<th>engineered stone</th>
<th>grey marble (GC, GO)</th>
<th>quartzes (H, HS)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3XLP92(4)</td>
<td>$12,036</td>
<td>$26,317</td>
<td>$32,156</td>
<td>$70,073</td>
<td>$185,391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XLP92(1-C)</td>
<td>20,922</td>
<td>33,739</td>
<td>41,836</td>
<td>74,625</td>
<td>191,235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XLP92(4-C)</td>
<td>13,035</td>
<td>29,184</td>
<td>36,846</td>
<td>63,670</td>
<td>168,555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XLP92(1-C)</td>
<td>29,639</td>
<td>46,013</td>
<td>52,640</td>
<td>86,090</td>
<td>132,575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XLP92(4-C)</td>
<td>12,094</td>
<td>30,177</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>66,976</td>
<td>96,353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XLP92(1-C)</td>
<td>29,706</td>
<td>47,778</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>87,136</td>
<td>129,689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XLP92(4-C)</td>
<td>13,308</td>
<td>31,382</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>69,287</td>
<td>99,126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XLP92(1-C)</td>
<td>30,114</td>
<td>52,706</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>101,422</td>
<td>120,013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XLP92(4-C)</td>
<td>13,053</td>
<td>29,184</td>
<td>62,468</td>
<td>65,670</td>
<td>84,852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XLP92(1-C)</td>
<td>28,927</td>
<td>43,759</td>
<td>71,858</td>
<td>74,625</td>
<td>91,235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XLP92(4-C)</td>
<td>13,053</td>
<td>29,184</td>
<td>62,468</td>
<td>65,670</td>
<td>84,852</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Available Electrical Cut-outs per individual table:

```
L3XLP92-( )-( )
```

#### No cutout

- Y No cutout, segment 1
- GE3 Cutout for L43x1 Power

#### Grommet options: ($138 per cutout)

- No grommets (Y)
- Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BGE2)
- Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth (BGE2)

#### Solution: Specifications

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top finishes (including edgeband)
- 3. Base and edge profile finish
- 4. Cut-out option
- 5. Grommet detail (optional)

#### Notes:

- LSM tables are Greenguard certified.
## LSM Electrical
### Power Centers with Cordset

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>(w)</th>
<th>(h)</th>
<th>(d)</th>
<th>Painted Finish</th>
<th>Satin Stainless Steel</th>
<th>Mirror Chrome</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L42X1-CS-X-X</td>
<td>Small power center</td>
<td>2 power, 1 telecom plate knockout</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>$64.</td>
<td>$1,324.</td>
<td>$1,350.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L42X1-CS-USB</td>
<td>Small power center</td>
<td>2 power, 2 active USB</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>$70.</td>
<td>$1,412.</td>
<td>$1,413.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-CS-X-X</td>
<td>Medium power center</td>
<td>3 power, 1 telecom plate knockout</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>4 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>$81.</td>
<td>$1,409.</td>
<td>$1,406.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X2-CS-X-X</td>
<td>Large power center</td>
<td>6 power, 2 telecom plate knockouts</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>4 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>$80.</td>
<td>$1,635.</td>
<td>$1,699.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X2-CS-USB-X</td>
<td>Large power center</td>
<td>6 power, 2 active USB, 1 telecom plate knockout</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>4 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>1,022.</td>
<td>1,821.</td>
<td>2,076.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X2-CS-USB-USB</td>
<td>Large power center</td>
<td>6 power, 4 active USB</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>4 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>1,234.</td>
<td>2,008.</td>
<td>2,252.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** L46X2-CS-X-X-C
- **L46X2-CS-X-X**
  - Large power center with cordset, 6 power, 2 telecom plate knockouts
- **C**
  - Mirror Chrome

**Finishes**

- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Folkstone Grey (Suffix 114)
- Satin Stainless Steel (suffix SS)
- Mirror Chrome (suffix C)

**Features**

The Power Center is a flush mounted electrical hub for table-top distribution of power and access to data, or audiovisual connections. Available in three sizes, a multitude of interior configurations, and either as a 15 amp cord set, or a 20 amp prewired version. The L42X1 is available as a cord-set version only; with two simplex electrical outlets and either room for one data faceplate, or with two active USB charging outlets. The L43X1 is available as a cord-set version only, with two simplex electrical outlets and either room for one data faceplate, or with two active USB charging outlets. The L46X2 is available as either a cord-set version or a prewired version, available as two alternating circuits, with three simplex electrical outlets and either room for two data faceplates, or two active USB charging outlets, or a combination of two active USB charging outlets and one data faceplate.

All cord-set boxes feature a convenience outlet located on the underside of the box. 108" flexible power cord.

**Note:**
- Power Centers use Propeller electrical Plexus communication and data faceplates.
- UL Listed.
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh
LSM Electrical
Prewired Power Centers

Order Code
Example: L43X1-HWC2-X-C
L43X1-HWC2-X
Medium power center, 3 power, 1 telecom plate knockout, circuit two
C
Mirror Chrome

Specify LSM table with desired cutout size and location:
1. Power Center size
2. Communication/USB charging option
3. Power Center finish

Finishes
Power Center finishes:
Bright White (suffix 118)
Folkstone Grey (Suffix 114)
Mirror Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Stainless Steel (suffix SS)

Features

The Power Center is a flush mounted electrical hub for tabletop distribution of power and access to data, or audiovisual connections. Available in three sizes, a multitude of interior configurations, and either as a 15 amp cord set, or a 20 amp prewired version. The L42X1 is available as a cord-set version only; with two simplex electrical outlets and either room for one data faceplate, or with two active USB charging outlets. The L43X1 is available as either a cord-set version or a prewired version, available as two alternating circuits; with three simplex electrical outlets and either room for one data faceplate, or two active USB charging outlets. The L46X2 is available as either a cord-set version or a prewired version, available as two alternating circuits; with six simplex electrical outlets and room for two data faceplates, or four active USB charging outlets, or a combination of two active USB charging outlets and one data faceplate. Prewired boxes feature a simplified four-wire distribution system, with easy to connect jumper cables (sold separately). This option does require hardwiring from building power to the first Power Center using a power in-feed cable, sold separately. Alternate between circuits when ordering multiple boxes for a single run. Note: Power Centers use Propeller electrical Plexus communication and data technology. UL Listed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation: Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-HWC-X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-HWC-USB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X2-HWC-X-X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X2-HWC-USB-X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L46X2-HWC-X-X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L46X2-HWC-USB-X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L46X2-HWC-USB-USB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Painted Finish (118, 114)</th>
<th>Satin Stainless Steel (SS)</th>
<th>Mirror Chrome (C)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-HWC(C1, C2)-X-C</td>
<td>$705</td>
<td>$1,445</td>
<td>$1,441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-HWC(C1, C2)-USB- ( )</td>
<td>916</td>
<td>1,633</td>
<td>1,619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X2-HWC(C1, C2)-X-X-C</td>
<td>1,034</td>
<td>1,666</td>
<td>1,929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X2-HWC(C1, C2)-USB-X-C</td>
<td>1,287</td>
<td>2,035</td>
<td>2,282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4PP2</td>
<td>Two power, no plate knockout, black finish, top mount, 32&quot; black cord, two 1/2&quot; self tapping screws.</td>
<td>6.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.81&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4PP2X</td>
<td>Two power, telecom plate knockout, black finish, top mount, 32&quot; black cord, two 1/2&quot; self tapping screws.</td>
<td>6.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.81&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4PP3</td>
<td>Three power, no plate knockout, black finish, top mount, 32&quot; black cord, two 5/8&quot; self tapping screws.</td>
<td>6.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.81&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4PP3X</td>
<td>Three power, telecom plate knockout, black finish, top mount, 32&quot; black cord, two 5/8&quot; self tapping screws.</td>
<td>9&quot;</td>
<td>1.81&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>L4PP2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L4PP2</td>
<td>Two power, no plate knockout, black finish, top mount 32&quot; black cord, two 1/2&quot; self tapping screws.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- **Perimeter Power Electrical Boxes** use Periflex electrical phone communication and data face plates.

**Notes**

- Perimeter Power Electrical Boxes use Periflex electrical phone communication and data face plates.
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh  
**LSM Electrical**  
**Electrical Accessories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Configuration</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF Interconnecting Cable</td>
<td>12'</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
<td>L4JFF-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20'</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
<td>L4JFF-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30'</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
<td>L4JFF-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>35'</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
<td>L4JFF-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40'</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
<td>L4JFF-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>45'</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
<td>L4JFF-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50'</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
<td>L4JFF-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>55'</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
<td>L4JFF-55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60'</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
<td>L4JFF-60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>65'</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
<td>L4JFF-65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>75'</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
<td>L4JFF-75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4SF Hardwire Starter Cable</td>
<td>90'</td>
<td>Female</td>
<td>L4SF-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60'</td>
<td>Female</td>
<td>L4SF-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>35'</td>
<td>Female</td>
<td>L4SF-35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- For use with the LSM electrical Power Centers.
- Interconnecting cables ensure power connection in a straight line configuration. Link multiple units together without the hassle of sequential placement. Interconnecting cables are a four wire, two circuit system.
- Hardwire starter cable is required to connect first Power Center unit to building power.

**Order Code**

- Example: L4JFF-60  
  Interconnecting cable, 60' in length

**Specify:**
1. Cable type
2. Cable length
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh

LSM Electrical
Electrical Accessories

Designers:
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L4WMR Ribbon Wire Manager</td>
<td>4.25</td>
<td>27” - 31”</td>
<td>2 Power Outlets, 1 USB Power Hub, 120V soft cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4AXSW Power Port Electrical</td>
<td>2 Power Outlets, 1 USB Power Hub, 120V hard wire whip</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4AXHW Power Port Electrical</td>
<td>2 Power Outlets, 1 USB Power Hub, 120V hard wire whip</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: L4AXHW

Features
Ribbon Vertical Wire Manager:
The ribbon vertical wire manager, designed by LSM, is a mirror chrome spring that serves as a conduit for vertical cable management. Spring diameter is 2.5". Die-cast aluminum flanges terminate the top and bottom of the spring and are finished in a smooth medium grey powder coat paint.

A medium grey ABS plastic spacer fits between the top flange and the underside of the table which provides horizontal wire distribution in four directions. Connection hardware is included and consists of wood screws and double sided table, for use depending on top and table type.

Power Port Electrical:
The Power Port trough offers under table access to electrical power within the center trough of the V-Base table series. Available in hard wire or cord set, the box offers two simplex electrical outlets and four active USB charging outlets. The easy to mount boxes simply fit into existing cut outs and are secured using thumbscrews (included).

UL Listed.

Pattern No:
L4WMR
$138.00

L4AXSW
$148.00

L4AXHW
$158.00
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KBXW3030</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXW3036E</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXW3630</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXW42DE</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE3C3030</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE3C3630E</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE3C3630F</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE3D3030</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE3L3030</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE3L3630E</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE3L3630F</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE4C42DE</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE4L3030</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE4L3630E</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE4L3630F</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE5C3030</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE5C3630E</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE5C3630F</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE5D3030</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE5L3030</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE5L3630E</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE5L3630F</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE6C3030</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE6C3630E</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE6C3630F</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE6D3030</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE6L3030</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE6L3630E</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE6L3630F</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE7C3030</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE7C3630E</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE7C3630F</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE7D3030</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE7L3030</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE7L3630E</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE7L3630F</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE8C3030</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE8C3630E</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE8C3630F</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE8D3030</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE8L3030</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE8L3630E</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE8L3630F</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE9C3030</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE9C3630E</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE9C3630F</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE9D3030</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE9L3030</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE9L3630E</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE9L3630F</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE10C3030</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE10C3630E</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE10C3630F</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE10D3030</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE10L3030</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE10L3630E</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE10L3630F</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE11C3030</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE11C3630E</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE11C3630F</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE11D3030</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE11L3030</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE11L3630E</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE11L3630F</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE12C3030</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE12C3630E</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE12C3630F</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE12D3030</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE12L3030</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE12L3630E</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE12L3630F</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Selling Policy

Terms & Conditions of Sales

This Selling Policy supersedes all previous selling policies. Prices, discounts and product offerings are subject to change without notice.

Sales by Knoll, Inc. or Knoll North America Corp. (“Seller”) of Knoll Product Lines (“Products”) within the United States and Canada are made only on the terms which are contained in this Selling Policy. Seller hereby gives notice of its objection to any different or additional terms and conditions. This sale is expressly conditional upon Purchaser’s assent to the terms and conditions set forth below. Additional terms and conditions may apply to KnollStudio and KnollTextiles orders. These terms and conditions may be modified or supplemented only by a written document signed by an authorized representative of Seller. These terms and conditions supersede all prior and/or contemporaneous agreements or correspondence between Purchaser and Seller. Written quotations expire thirty (30) days from the date of issuance and can be withdrawn by written notice anytime during that period. Where Purchaser and Seller have entered into the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions, all orders, acknowledgements, invoices and other business communications placed or transmitted in accordance with the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to be in writing and signed and shall be valid for all purposes as if they were originated and maintained in documentary form.

Ordering Information

All orders must be in writing. The product pattern number(s) contained on Seller’s order acknowledgement shall be the basis for delivery and invoicing.

Order Confirmation

A purchase order is not binding on Seller until Purchaser has received Seller’s order confirmation or acknowledgment.

Pricing Policies

List prices are subject to change without notice.

Taxes

List prices shall be those prices in effect on the date of receipt of a complete purchase order unless shipment is requested more than ninety (90) days after order entry in which case prices in effect on the date of shipment apply. List prices include specified freight costs. Unless specified in writing by Seller, no other charges are included in Seller’s list prices.

Terms of Payment

Payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount is due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice, which is generally issued upon shipment. In case of any discrepancies, such as shortages, and Seller is notified in writing within ten (10) days of receipt of Product, only that portion may be deducted and the balance paid. For orders greater than $100,000 net, a fifty percent (50%) deposit is due at the time of order placement, with the remainder due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice.

KnollStudio orders less than $2,000 require payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.), due at time of order placement. For KnollStudio orders greater than $2,000, a one-half (50%) deposit is due at time of order placement with the remainder (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.) due prior to shipment.

If, in the judgment of Seller, Purchaser’s financial condition does not justify the terms of the payment, Seller may require full or partial payment in advance.

Past due accounts shall be charged one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month, or the highest rate permitted by law, whichever is less, and will be added to the outstanding balance. In the event Purchaser defaults on payment, Purchaser shall be liable for all collection costs, including reasonable attorney’s fees and costs.

Changes and Cancellation

Purchase orders may not be changed or cancelled, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of Seller. Changes may effect delivery dates. Expenses incurred because of changes shall be charged to Purchaser. In the event of cancellations, Purchaser will be liable for reasonable cancellation charges established by Seller. Orders for special Product, orders including “COM” (hereinafter defined) material and orders pursuant to expedited delivery programs, may not be canceled.

Freight Prepaid

Freight is prepaid and included in the price of all Products, except KnollTextiles, within the 48 contiguous United States for orders placed with Knoll, Inc. and within Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories, Nunavut and Newfoundland for orders placed with Knoll North America Corp. Packing is tested for rigorous motion and transportation but is not guaranteed to protect furniture from all conditions. If special packaging is required for any reason, please consult with your sales representative or dealer. Seller shall select the method of shipment and routing. Freight for all KnollTextiles orders is prepaid and added to the invoice.

Delivery/Freight Charges

Shipments outside the contiguous United States and Canada, Purchaser is responsible for the cost of freight from point of embarkation, including any handling and transportation charges incidental to loading at the point of departure and unloading at the final destination. Conditions beyond the control of Seller, including weather, available facilities and traffic conditions, may affect exact time of delivery. Seller shall not be responsible for specific carrier delivery date or time unless it has made a specific delivery commitment, in writing.

Nonstandard methods of shipment and/or additional services are available upon request. Purchaser will be billed for the differential cost of any special services in excess of standard surface carrier freight costs. Premium charges, at Purchaser’s request, will be added for airfreight, exclusive use of vehicle and extra, export or special packaging. Accessorial charges will be added for inside delivery, extra labor, reconsignment and redelivery.

Claims

All shipments for Knoll Products within the contiguous United States and Canada are F.O.B. Origin. For shipments outside the contiguous United States and Canada, Purchaser is responsible for the cost of freight from point of embarkation, including any handling and transportation charges incidental to loading at the point of departure and unloading at the final destination. Conditions beyond the control of Seller, including weather, available facilities and traffic conditions, may affect exact time of delivery. Seller shall not be responsible for specific carrier delivery date or time unless it has made a specific delivery commitment, in writing.

Nonstandard methods of shipment and/or additional services are available upon request. Purchaser will be billed for the differential cost of any special services in excess of standard surface carrier freight costs. Premium charges, at Purchaser’s request, will be added for airfreight, exclusive use of vehicle and extra, export or special packaging. Accessorial charges will be added for inside delivery, extra labor, reconsignment and redelivery.

Seller’s Security Interest

Until Seller receives the full payment for the Product, Seller shall have a security interest in the Product. Purchaser agrees to perform all acts, including but not limited to the execution and filing of documentation, which may be necessary to perfect and assure the security interest of Seller.

Returns

The return of Products without a written authorization by Seller shall not be accepted. To receive authorization for Product return, please call Customer Service. All Products that are returned pursuant to a valid authorization shall be subject to a twenty-five percent (25%) of list restocking charge. Products not currently offered for sale by Seller (including COM) shall not be authorized for return. All returned Products must be unused, in original condition and in the original Seller packing cartons. No refund or credit shall be given for damaged Products.

Held Orders/Storage

If Purchaser requests that an order be held or delayed, prices and terms and conditions in effect at the time of shipment shall apply. If Purchaser requests a delay after the time when Seller can defer production, Purchaser will be invoiced for the Product, payable in accordance with standard terms, when the order is ready for shipment. Seller may transfer the Product to storage, in which case all expenses incurred in connection with storage, including demurrage, preparation for storage, storage charges and handling shall be payable by Purchaser upon submission of invoices by Seller. Risk of loss to the Product shall pass to the Purchaser upon delivery of the Product into storage.
Selling Policy

Customer’s Own Material

A Purchaser who requests a fabric or other surface material not standard to Seller’s line of Products (“COM”) must submit samples of the requested material to Seller prior to entry of a purchaser order. Seller shall determine if the material is suitable to its manufacturing processes and meets any requirements of Underwriters Laboratories. If the COM is acceptable, Seller will then establish a price for using the COM or the Product in question. For a description of the procedures for submitting samples and testing, contact customer resources or your sales representative. Seller shall have no responsibility for the appearance, condition, performance, durability, colorfastness or any other physical attribute of the COM. Purchaser shall indemnify and hold Seller harmless for any damages, injuries or losses arising out of or related to the use of the COM on the Product.

Warranty

Seller warrants to the original Purchaser only that the Products Seller manufactures and sells to Purchaser are free of defects in workmanship and materials, during the applicable warranty period set forth below.

Warranty period set forth below is for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use (includes parts and labor to repair).

Should any failure to conform with this limited warranty appear to a Product listed below during the applicable warranty period from the date of shipment, Seller shall, upon prompt written notice, repair or replace, at its option and costs, the affected part or parts.

Product and Period of Warranty

Lifetime: Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, Calibre, Crinion Open Table, Currents, Dividends Horizon, Morrison, Reff Profiles laminate, Rockwell Unscripted, Series 2 Storage, Template and other non-wood components (except cascade edge worksurfaces, operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting, Series 2 Veneer Front Storage, upholstery, textiles and leathers, special or custom products, see below)

12 Years: Chadwick, Essentials Work Chairs, Generation by Knoll, k. task, Life, Moment, MultiGeneration by Knoll, ReGeneration by Knoll, Remix, and Toggaogn seating (except seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes, see below).

10 Years: Anchor Storage except digital keypad lock, Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, Crinion Open Table, Dividends Horizon, Dividends Horizon Satellite Surfaces, Reff Profiles, Rockwell Unscripted, Template wood components, Series 2 Veneer Front Storage, cascade edge worksurfaces, Wood Casegoods (The Graham Collection) (except wood casegoods upholstered surfaces, see below), Reutter overheads, Reutter vertical storage, KnollExtra Sapper Monitor Arm Collection, Sapper XYZ Monitor Arm Series, Adjustable keyboard mechanisms and platforms, Communication Boards (except fabric board textiles, cork and FilzFelt, see below), Smokador collection (except leathers, see below), Orchestra Universal Systems Accessories, k. lounge structural components, KnollStudio Pixel and Propeller, Tone bases.

5 Years: Operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting (except light ballasts, bulbs and power supply, see below), special or custom product, wood veneer products and plywood, Currents handrank, KnollStudio, Rockwell Unscripted wire bases, Spark Series seating structural elements, structural elements of all KnollStudio outdoor products including all Richard Schultz designed products, KnollExtra CPU holders and all universal storage drawers and Power Collection, k. stand bases and Billie.

3 Years: Rockwell Unscripted upholstery (except textiles and leather), Office Seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes. Fabric boards textiles and Smokador Collection leathers, KnollExtra Pop Up Screens.

2 Years: Anchor Storage digital keypad lock, all other KnollExtra product


This warranty does not apply to:

• Damage caused by a carrier other than the Seller.
• Normal wear and tear or acts or omissions of parties other than Seller (including user modification, improper use or installation of Products).
• COM or other third party materials applied to Products.
• Products not installed by or under the auspices of a Knoll Dealer.
• Dramatic temperature variations or exposure to unusual conditions.
• Changes in surface finishes, including colorfastness due to aging or exposure to light.
• Except as specifically noted above, textiles and upholstery supplied by KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck FilzFelt (consult current price lists for applicable warranties).

Natural variations occurring in wood, marble, and leather shall not be considered defects, and the Seller does not guarantee the colorfastness or matching of the colors, grains or textures, or surface hardness of such materials. The Seller also does not guarantee the colorfastness of fiberglass panel surfaces.

The EXPRESS WARRANTIES CONTAINED HEREIN ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES ARISING FROM COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE.

The remedies provided above are the Purchaser’s sole remedies for any failure of Seller to comply with its obligations regarding the workmanship of its Products. Correction of any nonconformity in the manner and for the period of time provided shall constitute complete fulfillment of all liabilities of Seller, with respect to or arising out of the Product furnished hereunder.

Delay/Force Majeure

Seller shall not be liable for failure to perform or for delay in performance due to fire, flood, strik or other labor difficulty, act of God, act of war or terrorism, act of any governmental authority or of the Purchaser, riot, embargo, fuel or energy shortage, wrecks or delay in transportation, inability to obtain necessary labor, materials or manufacturing facilities from usual sources or failure of suppliers to meet their contractual obligations, or due to any cause beyond its reasonable control. If any such event occurs, Seller may extend delivery dates by a period of time necessary to overcome the effect of such delay, allocate available Product or cancel any purchase order.

Compliance with Law

PURCHASER IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS, RULES AND STANDARDS RELATING TO THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, USE AND OPERATIONS OF THE PRODUCTS.

Patents

Subject to the following provisions, Seller shall, at its own expense, defend or, at its option, settle any claim, suit or proceeding brought against the Purchaser, and/or its vendees, mediate and immediate, so far as based on an allegation that any Product or any part thereof furnished hereunder constitutes a direct or a contributory infringement of any claim of any patent of the United States or Canada. This obligation shall be effective only if Purchaser shall have made all payments then due hereunder and if Seller is notified promptly in writing and given authority, information and assistance for the defense of said claim, suit or proceeding. Seller shall pay all damages and costs awarded in such suit or proceedings so defended.

The foregoing indemnity does not apply to the following:

• Products supplied according to a design other than that of Seller, and which is required by the Purchaser.
• Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
• Any settling of a suit or proceeding made without Seller’s written consent.

Limitations of Liability

SELLER, ITS CONTRACTORS, AUTHORIZED DEALERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS OR SUPPLIERS OF ANY TIER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO PURCHASER FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING FROM A BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT.

Purchaser’s remedies set forth herein are exclusive and the liability of Seller with respect to the breach of this agreement or any contract entered into between the parties pursuant hereto shall not exceed the price of the Product or part on which such liability is based.
General Ordering Information

The Products
This guide encompasses all standard products for this product group.

Sizes
Dimensions listed in this guide are indicated as:
H = height
W = width
D = depth
Dia. = diameter
Rad. = radius

Pricing
All prices shown are list.

How to Order
Select pattern numbers and quantities required for your complete installation. Product questions can be addressed in the specific sections of this guide or by contacting your sales representative or customer resource representative at 1-800-343-5665.

Next, select options (if required), along with colors and finishes appropriate to each product. Reference the Finishes and Fabrics pages for color designations.

On large installations, an item’s “designated area” can be specified to assist in product organization and handling.

To expedite complete / correct entry of your order, be certain all pattern numbers, quantities, colors and area identifications are completely specified. Also, include complete purchase order numbers, bill-to and ship-to addresses, a contact name and specific factory shipping dates required.

Mail all orders to:
Knoll, Inc.
1235 Water Street
P.O. Box 157
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attention: Order Entry

Once your order is entered at Knoll, an acknowledgment will be mailed to you. You will be advised of your scheduled shipping date within five days of the original acknowledgment. If it is necessary to revise your order, please contact your customer resource representative.

Sustainability Statement

Sustainable design is a key component of Knoll’s environmental focus. Our commitment to social responsibility and a healthy environment has prompted us to further articulate our longstanding environmental programs and, with encouragement and support from our colleagues in the industry, we have re-energized our focus on such “green” initiatives as life cycle analysis and LEED™ certification. Knoll is proud to have contributed to projects that have received LEED certification from the U.S. Green Building Council.

For the latest information on Knoll products that help our customers achieve LEED certification, log on to knoll.com, click on “About Knoll” and then “Environmental Focus.”